

**Australian Government**  
**Department of Health**

**Medicare Benefits Schedule Book**  
**Category 8**  
**Operating from 1 January 2020**

Title: Medicare Benefits Schedule Book

**Copyright**

© 2020 Commonwealth of Australia as represented by the Department of Health.

This work is copyright. You may copy, print, download, display and reproduce the whole or part of this work in unaltered form for your own personal use or, if you are part of an organisation, for internal use within your organisation, but only if you or your organisation:

- (a) do not use the copy or reproduction for any commercial purpose; and
- (b) retain this copyright notice and all disclaimer notices as part of that copy or reproduction.

Apart from rights as permitted by the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth) or allowed by this copyright notice, all other rights are reserved, including (but not limited to) all commercial rights.

Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and other rights to use are to be sent to the Communication Branch, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601, or via e-mail to [corporatecomms@health.gov.au](mailto:corporatecomms@health.gov.au)

**At the time of printing, the relevant legislation giving authority for the changes included in this edition of the book may still be subject to the approval of Executive Council and the usual Parliamentary scrutiny. This book is not a legal document, and, in cases of discrepancy, the legislation will be the source document for payment of Medicare benefits.**

**The latest Medicare Benefits Schedule information is available from *MBS Online* at <http://www.health.gov.au/mbsonline>**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES</b> .....	<b>5</b>
GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES.....	6
<b>CATEGORY 8: MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES</b> .....	<b>32</b>
SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM 01/01/2020.....	33
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES NOTES.....	35
Group M1. Management Of Bulk-Billed Services.....	108
Group M3. Allied Health Services.....	110
Group M6. Psychological Therapy Services.....	121
Group M7. Focussed Psychological Strategies (Allied Mental Health).....	124
Group M8. Pregnancy Support Counselling.....	132
Group M9. Allied Health Group Services.....	133
Group M10. Autism, Pervasive Developmental Disorder And Disability Services.....	138
Group M11. Allied Health Services For Indigenous Australians Who Have Had A Health Check.....	144
Group M12. Services Provided By A Practice Nurse Or Aboriginal And Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner.....	153
Subgroup 1. Telehealth Support Service On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner.....	153
Subgroup 2. Telehealth Support Service On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner At A Residential Aged Care Facility.....	154
Subgroup 3. Services Provided By A Practice Nurse Or Aboriginal And Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner.....	154
Group M13. Midwifery Services.....	155
Subgroup 1. MBS Items For Participating Midwives.....	155
Subgroup 2. Telehealth Attendances.....	158
Group M14. Nurse Practitioners.....	160
Subgroup 1. Nurse Practitioners.....	160
Subgroup 2. Telehealth Attendance.....	161
Subgroup 3. Telehealth Attendance At A Residential Aged Care Facility.....	163
Group M15. Diagnostic Audiology Services.....	164
Group M16. Eating Disorders Services.....	169
Subgroup 1. Eating disorders dietitian health services.....	169
Subgroup 2. Eating disorder psychological treatment services provided by eligible clinical psychologists.....	169
Subgroup 3. Eating disorder psychological treatment services provided by eligible psychologists.....	172
Subgroup 4. Eating disorder psychological treatment services provided by eligible occupational therapists.....	175
Subgroup 5. Eating disorder psychological treatment services provided by eligible social workers.....	177
Group M17. Bushfire Recovery Access Initiative - Psychologist Services and Allied Health Focussed Psychological Strategies.....	180
INDEX.....	185

# GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES

## **GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **GN.1.1 The Medicare Benefits Schedule - Introduction Schedules of Services**

Each professional service contained in the Schedule has been allocated a unique item number. Located with the item number and description for each service is the Schedule fee and Medicare benefit, together with a reference to an explanatory note relating to the item (if applicable).

If the service attracts an anaesthetic, the word (Anaes.) appears following the description. Where an operation qualifies for the payment of benefits for an assistant, the relevant items are identified by the inclusion of the word (Assist.) in the item description. Medicare benefits are not payable for surgical assistance associated with procedures which have not been so identified.

Higher rates of benefits are provided for consultations by a recognised consultant physician where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner or an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeons).

Differential fees and benefits also apply to services listed in Category 5 (Diagnostic Imaging Services). The conditions relating to these services are set out in Category 5.

#### **Explanatory Notes**

Explanatory notes relating to the Medicare benefit arrangements and notes that have general application to services are located at the beginning of the schedule, while notes relating to specific items are located at the beginning of each Category. While there may be a reference following the description of an item to specific notes relating to that item, there may also be general notes relating to each Group of items.

### **GN.1.2 Medicare - an outline**

The Medicare Program ('Medicare') provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. The Department of Human Services administers Medicare and the payment of Medicare benefits. The major elements of Medicare are contained in the Health Insurance Act 1973, as amended, and include the following:

- a. Free treatment for public patients in public hospitals.
- b. The payment of 'benefits', or rebates, for professional services listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). In general, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, otherwise the benefits are
  - i. 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided by a general practitioner to non-referred, non-admitted patients;
  - ii. 100% of the Schedule fee for services provided on behalf of a general practitioner by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner;
  - iii. 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients);
  - iv. 75% of the Schedule fee for professional services rendered as part of a privately insured episode of hospital-substitute treatment.

Medicare benefits are claimable only for 'clinically relevant' services rendered by an appropriate health practitioner. A 'clinically relevant' service is one which is generally accepted by the relevant profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

When a service is not clinically relevant, the fee and payment arrangements are a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

Services listed in the MBS must be rendered according to the provisions of the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory laws. For example, medical practitioners must ensure that the medicines and medical devices they use have been supplied to them in strict accordance with the provisions of the Therapeutic Goods Act 1989.

Where a Medicare benefit has been inappropriately paid, the Department of Human Services may request its return from the practitioner concerned.

### **GN.1.3 Medicare benefits and billing practices**

#### **Key information on Medicare benefits and billing practices**

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* stipulates that Medicare benefits are payable for professional services. A professional service is a clinically relevant service which is listed in the MBS. A medical service is clinically relevant if it is generally accepted in the medical profession as necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient.

Medical practitioners are free to set their fees for their professional service. However, the amount specified in the patient's account must be the amount charged for the service specified. The fee may not include a cost of goods or services which are not part of the MBS service specified on the account.

#### **Billing practices contrary to the Act**

A *non-clinically relevant service* must not be included in the charge for a Medicare item. The non-clinically relevant service must be separately listed on the account and not billed to Medicare.

Goods supplied for the patient's home use (such as wheelchairs, oxygen tanks, continence pads) must not be included in the consultation charge. Medicare benefits are limited to services which the medical practitioner provides at the time of the consultation - any other services must be separately listed on the account and must not be billed to Medicare.

Charging part of all of an episode of hospital treatment or a hospital substitute treatment to a non-admitted consultation is prohibited. This would constitute a false or misleading statement on behalf of the medical practitioner and no Medicare benefits would be payable.

An account may not be re-issued to include charges and out-of-pocket expenses excluded in the original account. The account can only be reissued to correct a genuine error.

#### **Potential consequence of improperly issuing an account**

The potential consequences for improperly issuing an account are

- (a) No Medicare benefits will be paid for the service;
- (b) The medical practitioner who issued the account, or authorised its issue, may face charges under sections 128A or 128B of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.
- (c) Medicare benefits paid as a result of a false or misleading statement will be recoverable from the doctor under section 129AC of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

Providers should be aware that the Department of Human Services is legally obliged to investigate doctors suspected of making false or misleading statements, and may refer them for prosecution if the evidence indicates fraudulent charging to Medicare. If Medicare benefits have been paid inappropriately or incorrectly, the Department of Human Services will take recovery action.

The Department of Human Services (DHS) has developed a [Health Practitioner Guideline for responding to a request to substantiate that a patient attended a service](#). There is also a [Health Practitioner Guideline for substantiating that a specific treatment was performed](#). These guidelines are located on the DHS website.

### **GN.2.4 Provider eligibility for Medicare**

To be eligible to provide medical service which will attract Medicare benefits, or to provide services for or on behalf of another practitioner, practitioners must meet one of the following criteria:

- (a) be a recognised specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; or
- (b) be in an approved placement under section 3GA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*; or
- (c) be a temporary resident doctor with an exemption under section 19AB of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, and working in accord with that exemption.

Any practitioner who does not satisfy the requirements outlined above may still practice medicine but their services will not be eligible for Medicare benefits.

**NOTE:** New Zealand citizens entering Australia do so under a special temporary entry visa and are regarded as temporary resident doctors.

**NOTE:** It is an offence under Section 19CC of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* to provide a service without first informing a patient where a Medicare benefit is not payable for that service (i.e. the service is not listed in the MBS).

### **Non-medical practitioners**

To be eligible to provide services which will attract Medicare benefits under MBS items 10950-10977 and MBS items 80000-88000 and 82100-82140 and 82200-82215, allied health professionals, dentists, and dental specialists, participating midwives and participating nurse practitioners must be

- (a) registered according to State or Territory law or, absent such law, be members of a professional association with uniform national registration requirements; and
- (b) registered with the Department of Human Services to provide these services.

### **GN.2.5 Provider Numbers**

Practitioners eligible to have Medicare benefits payable for their services and/or who for Medicare purposes wish to raise referrals for specialist services and requests for pathology or diagnostic imaging services, may apply *in writing* to the Department of Human Services for a Medicare provider number for the locations where these services/referrals/requests will be provided. The form may be downloaded from [the Department of Human Services website](#).

For Medicare purposes, an account/receipt issued by a practitioner must include the practitioner's name and *either* the provider number for the location where the service was provided *or* the address where the services were provided.

Medicare provider number information is released in accord with the secrecy provisions of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (section 130) to authorized external organizations including private health insurers, the Department of Veterans' Affairs and the Department of Health.

When a practitioner ceases to practice at a given location they must inform Medicare promptly. Failure to do so can lead to the misdirection of Medicare cheques and Medicare information.

Practitioners at practices participating in the Practice Incentives Program (PIP) should use a provider number linked to that practice. Under PIP, only services rendered by a practitioner whose provider number is linked to the PIP will be considered for PIP payments.

### **GN.2.6 Locum tenens**

Where a locum tenens will be in a practice for more than two weeks *or* in a practice for less than two weeks but on a regular basis, the locum should apply for a provider number for the relevant location. If the locum will be in a practice for less than two weeks and will not be returning there, they should contact the Department of Human Services (provider liaison - 132 150) to discuss their options (for example, use one of the locum's other provider numbers).



A locum must use the provider number allocated to the location if

- (a) they are an approved general practice or specialist trainee with a provider number issued for an approved training placement; or
- (b) they are associated with an approved rural placement under Section 3GA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*; or
- (c) they have access to Medicare benefits as a result of the issue of an exemption under section 19AB of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (i.e. they have access to Medicare benefits at specific practice locations); or
- (d) they will be at a practice which is participating in the Practice Incentives Program; or
- (e) they are associated with a placement on the MedicarePlus for Other Medical Practitioners (OMPs) program, the After Hours OMPs program, the Rural OMPs program or Outer Metropolitan OMPs program.

### **GN.2.7 Overseas trained doctor**

Ten year moratorium

Section 19AB of the Health Insurance Act 1973 states that services provided by overseas trained doctors (including New Zealand trained doctors) and former overseas medical students trained in Australia, will not attract Medicare benefits for 10 years from either

- a. their date of registration as a medical practitioner for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973; or
- b. their date of permanent residency (the reference date will vary from case to case).

Exclusions - Practitioners who before 1 January 1997 had

- a. registered with a State or Territory medical board and retained a continuing right to remain in Australia; or
- b. lodged a valid application with the Australian Medical Council (AMC) to undertake examinations whose successful completion would normally entitle the candidate to become a medical practitioner.

The Minister of Health and Ageing may grant an overseas trained doctor (OTD) or occupational trainee (OT) an exemption to the requirements of the ten year moratorium, with or without conditions. When applying for a Medicare provider number, the OTD or OT must

- a. demonstrate that they need a provider number and that their employer supports their request; and
- b. provide the following documentation:
  - i. Australian medical registration papers; and
  - ii. a copy of their personal details in their passport and all Australian visas and entry stamps; and
  - iii. a letter from the employer stating why the person requires a Medicare provider number and/or prescriber number is required; and
  - iv. a copy of the employment contract.

### **GN.2.8 Contact details for the Department of Human Services Changes to Provider Contact Details**

It is important that you contact the Department of Human Services promptly of any changes to your preferred contact details. Your preferred mailing address is used to contact you about Medicare provider matters. We require requests for changes to your preferred contact details to be made by the provider in writing to the Department of Human Services at:

Medicare

GPO Box 9822

in your capital city

or

By email: [medicare.prov@medicareaustralia.gov.au](mailto:medicare.prov@medicareaustralia.gov.au)

You may also be able to update some provider details through HPOS  
<http://www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/hpos/index.jsp>

### **MBS Interpretations**

The day-to-day administration and payment of benefits under the Medicare arrangements is the responsibility of the Department of Human Services. Inquiries concerning matters of interpretation of MBS items should be directed to the Department of Health at Email: [askmbs@health.gov.au](mailto:askmbs@health.gov.au)

or by phone on 132 150

### **GN.3.9 Patient eligibility for Medicare**

An "eligible person" is a person who resides permanently in Australia. This includes New Zealand citizens and holders of permanent residence visas. Applicants for permanent residence may also be eligible persons, depending on circumstances. Eligible persons must enrol with Medicare before they can receive Medicare benefits.

Medicare covers services provided only in Australia. It does not refund treatment or evacuation expenses overseas.

### **GN.3.10 Medicare cards**

The **green** Medicare card is for people permanently in Australia. Cards may be issued for individuals or families.

The **blue** Medicare card bearing the words "INTERIM CARD" is for people who have applied for permanent residence.

Visitors from countries with which Australia has a Reciprocal Health Care Agreement receive a card bearing the words "RECIPROCAL HEALTH CARE"

### **GN.3.11 Visitors to Australia and temporary residents**

Visitors and temporary residents in Australia are not eligible for Medicare and should therefore have adequate private health insurance.

### **GN.3.12 Reciprocal Health Care Agreements**

Australia has Reciprocal Health Care Agreements with New Zealand, Ireland, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Sweden, Finland, Norway, Italy, Malta, Belgium and Slovenia.

Visitors from these countries are entitled to medically necessary treatment while they are in Australia, comprising public hospital care (as public patients), Medicare benefits and drugs under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). Visitors must enroll with the Department of Human Services to receive benefits. A passport is sufficient for public hospital care and PBS drugs.

#### **Exceptions:**

- Visitors from Ireland and New Zealand are entitled to public hospital care and PBS drugs, and should present their passports before treatment as they are not issued with Medicare cards.
- Visitors from Italy and Malta are covered for a period of six months only.

The Agreements do not cover treatment as a private patient in a public or private hospital. People visiting Australia for the purpose of receiving treatment are not covered.

#### **GN.4.13 General Practice**

Some MBS items may only be used by general practitioners. For MBS purposes a general practitioner is a medical practitioner who is

- (a) vocationally registered under section 3F of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (see General Explanatory Note below); or
- (b) a Fellow of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP), who participates in, and meets the requirements for the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education Program; or
- (c) a Fellow of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine (FACRRM) who participates in, and meets the requirements for the ACRRM Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education Program; or
- (d) is undertaking an approved general practice placement in a training program for *either* the award of FRACGP *or* a training program recognised by the RACGP being of an equivalent standard; or
- (e) is undertaking an approved general practice placement in a training program for *either* the award of FACRRM *or* a training program recognised by ACRRM as being of an equivalent standard.

A medical practitioner seeking recognition as an FRACGP should apply to the Department of Human Services, having completed an application form available from the Department of Human Services's website. A general practice trainee should apply to General Practice Education and Training Limited (GPET) for a general practitioner trainee placement. GPET will advise the Department of Human Services when a placement is approved. General practitioner trainees need to apply for a provider number using the appropriate provider number application form available on the Department of Human Services's website.

#### **Vocational recognition of general practitioners**

The only qualifications leading to vocational recognition are FRACGP and FACRRM. The criteria for recognition as a GP are:

(a) certification by the RACGP that the practitioner

- is a Fellow of the RACGP; and
- practice is, or will be within 28 days, predominantly in general practice; and
- has met the minimum requirements of the RACGP for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.

(b) certification by the General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee (GPREC) that the practitioner

- is a Fellow of the RACGP; and
- practice is, or will be within 28, predominantly in general practice; and
- has met minimum requirements of the RACGP for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.

(c) certification by ACRRM that the practitioner

- is a Fellow of ACRRM; and
- has met the minimum requirements of the ACRRM for taking part in continuing medical education and quality assurance programs.

In assessing whether a practitioner's medical practice is predominantly in general practice, the practitioner must have at least 50% of clinical time and services claimed against Medicare. Regard will also be given as to whether the

practitioner provides a comprehensive primary medical service, including treating a wide range of patients and conditions using a variety of accepted medical skills and techniques, providing services away from the practitioner's surgery on request, for example, home visits and making appropriate provision for the practitioner's patients to have access to after hours medical care.

Further information on eligibility for recognition should be directed to:

QI&CPD Program Administrator, RACGP

Tel: 1800 472 247      Email at: [qicpd@racgp.org.au](mailto:qicpd@racgp.org.au)

Secretary, General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee:

Email at [gprec@health.gov.au](mailto:gprec@health.gov.au)

Executive Assistant, ACRRM:

Tel: (07) 3105 8200      Email at [acrrm@acrrm.org.au](mailto:acrrm@acrrm.org.au)

***How to apply for vocational recognition***

Medical practitioners seeking vocational recognition should apply to the Department of Human Services using the approved Application Form available on the the Department of Human Services website: [www.humanservices.gov.au](http://www.humanservices.gov.au). Applicants should forward their applications, as appropriate, to

The Secretariat

The General Practice Recognition Eligibility Committee

National Registration and Accreditation Scheme Policy Section

MDP 152

Department of Health

GPO Box 9848

CANBERRA ACT 2601

email address: [gprec@health.gov.au](mailto:gprec@health.gov.au)

The Secretariat

The General Practice Recognition Appeal Committee

National Registration and Accreditation Scheme Policy Section

MDP 152

Department of Health

GPO Box 9848

CANBERRA ACT 2601

email address: gprac@health.gov.au

The relevant body will forward the application together with its certification of eligibility to the Department of Human Services CEO for processing.

Continued vocational recognition is dependent upon:

(a) the practitioner's practice continuing to be predominantly in general practice (for medical practitioners in the Register only); and

(b) the practitioner continuing to meet minimum requirements for participation in continuing professional development programs approved by the RACGP or the ACRRM.

Further information on continuing medical education and quality assurance requirements should be directed to the RACGP or the ACRRM depending on the college through which the practitioner is pursuing, or is intending to pursue, continuing medical education.

Medical practitioners refused certification by the RACGP, the ACRRM or GPREC may appeal in writing to The Secretariat, General Practice Recognition Appeal Committee (GPRAC), National Registration and Accreditation Scheme Policy Section, MDP 152, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra, ACT, 2601.

#### ***Removal of vocational recognition status***

A medical practitioner may at any time request the Department of Human Services to remove their name from the Vocational Register of General Practitioners.

Vocational recognition status can also be revoked if the RACGP, the ACRRM or GPREC certifies to the Department of Human Services that it is no longer satisfied that the practitioner should remain vocationally recognised. Appeals of the decision to revoke vocational recognition may be made in writing to GPRAC, at the above address.

A practitioner whose name has been removed from the register, or whose determination has been revoked for any reason must make a formal application to re-register, or for a new determination.

#### **GN.5.14 Recognition as a Specialist or Consultant Physician**

A medical practitioner who:

- is registered as a specialist under State or Territory law; or
- holds a fellowship of a specified specialist College and has obtained, after successfully completing an appropriate course of study, a relevant qualification from a relevant College

and has formally applied and paid the prescribed fee, may be recognised by the Minister as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

A relevant specialist College may also give the Department of Human Services' Chief Executive Officer a written notice stating that a medical practitioner meets the criteria for recognition.

A medical practitioner who is training for a fellowship of a specified specialist College and is undertaking training placements in a private hospital or in general practice, may provide services which attract Medicare rebates. Specialist trainees should consult the information available at the [Department of Human Services' Medicare website](#).

Once the practitioner is recognised as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, Medicare benefits will be payable at the appropriate higher rate for services rendered in the relevant speciality, provided the patient has been appropriately referred to them.

Further information about applying for recognition is available at the [Department of Human Services' Medicare website](#).

The Department of Human Services (DHS) has developed an [Health Practitioner Guideline to substantiate that a valid referral existed \(specialist or consultant physician\)](#) which is located on the DHS website.

### **GN.5.15 Emergency Medicine**

A practitioner will be acting as an emergency medicine specialist when treating a patient within 30 minutes of the patient's presentation, and that patient is

- (a) at risk of serious morbidity or mortality requiring urgent assessment and resuscitation; or
- (b) suffering from suspected acute organ or system failure; or
- (c) suffering from an illness or injury where the viability or function of a body part or organ is acutely threatened; or
- (d) suffering from a drug overdose, toxic substance or toxin effect; or
- (e) experiencing severe psychiatric disturbance whereby the health of the patient or other people is at immediate risk; or
- (f) suffering acute severe pain where the viability or function of a body part or organ is suspected to be acutely threatened; or
- (g) suffering acute significant haemorrhage requiring urgent assessment and treatment; and
- (h) treated in, or via, a bona fide emergency department in a hospital.

Benefits are not payable where such services are rendered in the accident and emergency departments or outpatient departments of public hospitals.

### **GN.6.16 Referral Of Patients To Specialists Or Consultant Physicians**

For certain services provided by specialists and consultant physicians, the Medicare benefit payable is dependent on acceptable evidence that the service has been provided following referral from another practitioner.

A reference to a referral in this Section does not refer to written requests made for pathology services or diagnostic imaging services. Information about the form of a diagnostic imaging request can be found in **Note IN.0.1** of the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table (Category 5) and information about the form of a pathology request can be found in **Note PN.2.1** of the Pathology Services Table (Category 6).

#### **What is a Referral?**

A "referral" is a request to a specialist or a consultant physician for investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s).

Subject to the exceptions in the paragraph below, for a valid "referral" to take place

- (i) the referring practitioner must have undertaken a professional attendance with the patient and turned their mind to the patient's need for referral and have communicated relevant information about the patient to the specialist or consultant physician (this need not mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral);

(ii) the instrument of referral must be in writing as a letter or note to a specialist or to a consultant physician and must be signed and dated by the referring practitioner; and

(iii) the specialist or consultant physician to whom the patient is referred must have received the instrument of referral on or prior to the occasion of the professional service to which the referral relates.

The exceptions to the requirements in paragraph above are that

(a) sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) do not apply to

- a pre-anaesthesia consultation by a specialist anaesthetist (items 16710-17625);

(b) sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) do not apply to

- a referral generated during an episode of hospital treatment, for a service provided or arranged by that hospital, where the hospital records provide evidence of a referral (including the referring practitioner's signature); or

- an emergency where the referring practitioner or the specialist or the consultant physician was of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible; and

(c) sub-paragraph (iii) does not apply to instances where a written referral was completed by a referring practitioner but was lost, stolen or destroyed.

### **Examination by Specialist Anaesthetists**

A referral is not required in the case of pre-anaesthesia consultation items 17610-17625. However, for benefits to be payable at the specialist rate for consultations, other than pre-anaesthesia consultations by specialist anaesthetists (items 17640 -17655) a referral is required.

### **Who can Refer?**

The general practitioner is regarded as the primary source of referrals. Cross-referrals between specialists and/or consultant physicians should usually occur in consultation with the patient's general practitioner.

### **Referrals by Dentists or Optometrists or Participating Midwives or Participating Nurse Practitioners**

For Medicare benefit purposes, a referral may be made to

(i) a recognised specialist:

(a) by a registered dental practitioner, where the referral arises from a dental service; or

(b) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist; or

(c) by a participating midwife where the specialist is an obstetrician or a paediatrician, as clinical needs dictate. A referral given by a participating midwife is valid until 12 months after the first service given in accordance with the referral and for 1 pregnancy only or

(d) by a participating nurse practitioner to specialists and consultant physicians. A referral given by a participating nurse practitioner is valid until 12 months after the first service given in accordance with the referral.

(ii) a consultant physician, by an approved dental practitioner (oral surgeon), where the referral arises out of a dental service.

In any other circumstances (i.e. a referral to a consultant physician by a dentist, other than an approved oral surgeon, or an optometrist, or a referral by an optometrist to a specialist other than a specialist ophthalmologist), it is not a valid referral. Any resulting consultant physician or specialist attendances will attract Medicare benefits at unreferral rates.

Registered dentists and registered optometrists may refer themselves to specialists in accordance with the criteria above, and Medicare benefits are payable at the levels which apply to their referred patients.

## **Billing**

### ***Routine Referrals***

In addition to providing the usual information required to be shown on accounts, receipts or assignment forms, specialists and consultant physicians must provide the following details (unless there are special circumstances as indicated in paragraph below):-

- name and either practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner;
- date of referral; and
- period of referral (when other than for 12 months) expressed in months, eg "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely" should be shown.

### ***Special Circumstances***

#### ***(i) Lost, stolen or destroyed referrals.***

If a referral has been made but the letter or note of referral has been lost, stolen or destroyed, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or the assignment form shows the name of the referring medical practitioner, the practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner (if either of these are known to the consultant physician or specialist) and the words 'Lost referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate a duplicate or replacement letter of referral must be obtained by the specialist or the consultant physician.

#### ***(ii) Emergencies***

If the referral occurred in an emergency, benefit will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Emergency referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate the specialist/consultant physician must obtain a letter of referral.

#### ***(iii) Hospital referrals.***

Private Patients - Where a referral is generated during an episode of hospital treatment for a service provided or arranged by that hospital, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Referral within (name of hospital)' and the patient's hospital records show evidence of the referral (including the referring practitioner's signature). However, in other instances where a medical practitioner within a hospital is involved in referring a patient (e.g. to a specialist or a consultant physician in private rooms) the normal referral arrangements apply, including the requirement for a referral letter or note and its retention by the specialist or the consultant physician billing for the service.

### ***Public Hospital Patients***

State and Territory Governments are responsible for the provision of public hospital services to eligible persons in accordance with the National Healthcare Agreement.

### ***Bulk Billing***

Bulk billing assignment forms should show the same information as detailed above. However, faster processing of the claim will be facilitated where the provider number (rather than the practice address) of the referring practitioner is shown.

### **Period for which Referral is Valid**



The referral is valid for the period specified in the referral which is taken to commence on the date of the specialist's or consultant physician's first service covered by that referral.

### ***Specialist Referrals***

Where a referral originates from a specialist or a consultant physician, the referral is valid for 3 months, except where the referred patient is an admitted patient. For admitted patients, the referral is valid for 3 months or the duration of the admission whichever is the longer.

As it is expected that the patient's general practitioner will be kept informed of the patient's progress, a referral from a specialist or a consultant physician must include the name of the patient's general practitioners and/or practice. Where a patient is unable or unwilling to nominate a general practitioner or practice this must be stated in the referral.

### ***Referrals by other Practitioners***

Where the referral originates from a practitioner other than those listed in *Specialist Referrals*, the referral is valid for a period of 12 months, unless the referring practitioner indicates that the referral is for a period more or less than 12 months (eg. 3, 6 or 18 months or valid indefinitely). Referrals for longer than 12 months should only be used where the patient's clinical condition requires continuing care and management of a specialist or a consultant physician for a specific condition or specific conditions.

### **Definition of a Single Course of Treatment**

A single course of treatment involves an initial attendance by a specialist or consultant physician and the continuing management/treatment up to the stage where the patient is referred back to the care of the referring practitioner. It also includes any subsequent review of the patient's condition by the specialist or the consultant physician that may be necessary. Such a review may be initiated by either the referring practitioner or the specialist/consultant physician.

The presentation of an unrelated illness, requiring the referral of the patient to the specialist's or the consultant physician's care would initiate a new course of treatment in which case a new referral would be required.

The receipt by a specialist or consultant physician of a new referral following the expiration of a previous referral for the same condition(s) does not necessarily indicate the commencement of a new course of treatment involving the itemisation of an initial consultation. In the continuing management/treatment situation the new referral is to facilitate the payment of benefits at the specialist or the consultant physician referred rates rather than the unreferred rates.

However, where the referring practitioner:-

- (a) deems it necessary for the patient's condition to be reviewed; and
- (b) the patient is seen by the specialist or the consultant physician outside the currency of the last referral;  
and
- (c) the patient was last seen by the specialist or the consultant physician more than 9 months earlier

the attendance following the new referral initiates a new course of treatment for which Medicare benefit would be payable at the initial consultation rates.

### **Retention of Referral Letters**

The prima facie evidence that a valid referral exists is the provision of the referral particulars on the specialist's or the consultant physician's account.

A specialist or a consultant physician is required to retain the instrument of referral (and a hospital is required to retain the patient's hospital records which show evidence of a referral) for 2 years from the date the service was rendered.

A specialist or a consultant physician is required, if requested by the Department of Human Services CEO, to produce to a medical practitioner who is an employee of the Department of Human Services, the instrument of referral within seven days after the request is received. Where the referral originates in an emergency situation or in a hospital, the specialist or consultant physician is required to produce such information as is in his or her possession or control relating to whether the patient was so treated.

### **Attendance for Issuing of a Referral**

Medicare benefit is attracted for an attendance on a patient even where the attendance is solely for the purpose of issuing a referral letter or note. However, if a medical practitioner issues a referral without an attendance on the patient, no benefit is payable for any charge raised for issuing the referral.

### **Locum-tenens Arrangements**

It should be noted that where a non-specialist medical practitioner acts as a locum-tenens for a specialist or consultant physician, or where a specialist acts as a locum-tenens for a consultant physician, Medicare benefit is only payable at the level appropriate for the particular locum-tenens, eg, general practitioner level for a general practitioner locum-tenens and specialist level for a referred service rendered by a specialist locum tenens.

Medicare benefits are not payable where a practitioner is not eligible to provide services attracting Medicare benefits acts as a locum-tenens for any practitioner who is eligible to provide services attracting Medicare benefits.

Fresh referrals are not required for locum-tenens acting according to accepted medical practice for the principal of a practice ie referrals to the latter are accepted as applying to the former and benefit is not payable at the initial attendance rate for an attendance by a locum-tenens if the principal has already performed an initial attendance in respect of the particular instrument of referral.

### **Self Referral**

Medical practitioners may refer themselves to consultant physicians and specialists and Medicare benefits are payable at referred rates.

### **GN.7.17 Billing procedures**

The Department of Human Services website contains information on Medicare billing and claiming options. Please visit the [Department of Human Services](#) website for further information.

#### **Bulk billing**

Under the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, a bulk billing facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for a benefit under the Medicare program. If a practitioner bulk bills for a service the practitioner undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service cannot be raised. This includes but is not limited to:

- any consumables that would be reasonably necessary to perform the service, including bandages and/or dressings;
- record keeping fees;
- a booking fee to be paid before each service, or;
- an annual administration or registration fee.

Where the patient is bulk billed, an additional charge can **only** be raised against the patient by the practitioner where the patient is provided with a vaccine or vaccines from the practitioner's own supply held on the practitioner's premises. This exemption only applies to general practitioners and other non-specialist practitioners in association with attendance items **3 to 96, 179 to 212, 733 to 789 and 5000 to 5267** (inclusive) and only relates to vaccines that

are not available to the patient free of charge through Commonwealth or State funding arrangements or available through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme. The additional charge must only be to cover the supply of the vaccine.

Where a practitioner provides a number of services (excluding operations) on the one occasion, they can choose to bulk bill some or all of those services and privately charge a fee for the other service (or services), in excess of the Medicare rebate. The privately charged fee can only be charged in relation to said service (or services). Where two or more operations are provided on the one occasion, all services must be either bulk billed or privately charged.

It should be noted that, where a service is not bulk billed, a practitioner may privately raise an additional charge against a patient, such as for a consumable. An additional charge can also be raised where a practitioner does not bulk bill a patient but instead charges a fee that is equal to the rebate for the Medicare service. For example, where a general practitioner provides a professional service to which item 23 relates the practitioner could, in place of bulk billing the patient, charge the rebate for the service and then also raise an additional charge (such as for a consumable).

### **GN.8.18 Provision for review of individual health professionals**

The Professional Services Review (PSR) reviews and investigates service provision by health practitioners to determine if they have engaged in inappropriate practice when rendering or initiating Medicare services, or when prescribing or dispensing under the PBS.

Section 82 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* defines inappropriate practice as conduct that is such that a PSR Committee could reasonably conclude that it would be unacceptable to the general body of the members of the profession in which the practitioner was practicing when they rendered or initiated the services under review. It is also an offence under Section 82 for a person or officer of a body corporate to knowingly, recklessly or negligently cause or permit a practitioner employed by the person to engage in such conduct.

The Department of Human Services monitors health practitioners' claiming patterns. Where the Department of Human Services detects an anomaly, it may request the Director of PSR to review the practitioner's service provision. On receiving the request, the Director must decide whether to conduct a review and in which manner the review will be conducted. The Director is authorized to require that documents and information be provided.

Following a review, the Director must:

decide to take no further action; or

enter into an agreement with the person under review (which must then be ratified by an independent Determining Authority); or

refer the matter to a PSR Committee.

A PSR Committee normally comprises three medically qualified members, two of whom must be members of the same profession as the practitioner under review. However, up to two additional Committee members may be appointed to provide wider range of clinical expertise.

The Committee is authorized to:

investigate any aspect of the provision of the referred services, and without being limited by the reasons given in the review request or by a Director's report following the review;

hold hearings and require the person under review to attend and give evidence;

require the production of documents (including clinical notes).

The methods available to a PSR Committee to investigate and quantify inappropriate practice are specified in legislation:

**(a) Patterns of Services** - The *Health Insurance (Professional Services Review) Regulations 1999* specify that when a general practitioner or other medical practitioner reaches or exceeds 80 or more attendances on each of 20 or more days in a 12-month period, they are deemed to have practiced inappropriately.

A professional attendance means a service of a kind mentioned in group A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A9, A11, A13, A14, A15, A16, A17, A18, A19, A20, A21, A22 or A23 of Part 3 of the General Medical Services Table.

If the practitioner can satisfy the PSR Committee that their pattern of service was as a result of exceptional circumstances, the quantum of inappropriate practice is reduced accordingly. Exceptional circumstances include, but are not limited to, those set out in the *Regulations*. These include:

an unusual occurrence;

the absence of other medical services for the practitioner's patients (having regard to the practice location); and

the characteristics of the patients.

**(b) Sampling** - A PSR Committee may use statistically valid methods to sample the clinical or practice records.

**(c) Generic findings** - If a PSR Committee cannot use patterns of service or sampling (for example, there are insufficient medical records), it can make a 'generic' finding of inappropriate practice.

#### **Additional Information**

A PSR Committee may not make a finding of inappropriate practice unless it has given the person under review notice of its intention to review them, the reasons for its findings, and an opportunity to respond. In reaching their decision, a PSR Committee is required to consider whether or not the practitioner has kept adequate and contemporaneous patient records (See general explanatory note G15.1 for more information on adequate and contemporaneous patient records).

The practitioner under review is permitted to make submissions to the PSR Committee before key decisions or a final report is made.

If a PSR Committee finds that the person under review has engaged in inappropriate practice, the findings will be reported to the Determining Authority to decide what action should be taken:

**(i)** a reprimand;

**(ii)** counselling;

**(iii)** repayment of Medicare benefits; and/or

**(iv)** complete or partial disqualification from Medicare benefit arrangements for up to three years.

Further information is available from the PSR website - [www.psr.gov.au](http://www.psr.gov.au)

#### **GN.8.19 Medicare Participation Review Committee**

The Medicare Participation Review Committee determines what administrative action should be taken against a practitioner who:

(a) has been successfully prosecuted for relevant criminal offences;

(b) has breached an Approved Pathology Practitioner undertaking;

(c) has engaged in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices; or

(d) has been found to have engaged in inappropriate practice under the Professional Services Review scheme and has received Final Determinations on two (or more) occasions.

The Committee can take no further action, counsel or reprimand the practitioner, or determine that the practitioner be disqualified from Medicare for a particular period or in relation to particular services for up to five years.

Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of services rendered by a practitioner who has been fully disqualified, or partly disqualified in relation to relevant services under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (Section 19B applies).

#### **GN.8.20 Referral of professional issues to regulatory and other bodies**

The *Health Insurance Act 1973* provides for the following referral, to an appropriate regulatory body:

- i. a significant threat to a person's life or health, when caused or is being caused or is likely to be caused by the conduct of the practitioner under review; or
- ii. a statement of concerns of non-compliance by a practitioner with 'professional standards'.

#### **GN.8.21 Comprehensive Management Framework for the MBS**

The Government announced the Comprehensive Management Framework for the MBS in the 2011-12 Budget to improve MBS management and governance into the future. As part of this framework, the Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) Terms of Reference and membership have been expanded to provide the Government with independent expert advice on all new proposed services to be funded through the MBS, as well as on all proposed amendments to existing MBS items. Processes developed under the previously funded MBS Quality Framework are now being integrated with MSAC processes under the Comprehensive Management Framework for the MBS.

#### **GN.8.22 Medical Services Advisory Committee**

The Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC) advises the Minister on the strength of evidence relating to the safety, effectiveness and cost effectiveness of new and emerging medical services and technologies and under what circumstances public funding, including listing on the MBS, should be supported.

MSAC members are appointed by the Minister and include specialist practitioners, general practitioners, health economists, a health consumer representative, health planning and administration experts and epidemiologists.

For more information on the MSAC refer to their website - [www.msac.gov.au](http://www.msac.gov.au) or email on [msac.secretariat@health.gov.au](mailto:msac.secretariat@health.gov.au) or by phoning the MSAC secretariat on (02) 6289 7550.

#### **GN.8.23 Pathology Services Table Committee**

This Pathology Services Table Committee comprises six representatives from the interested professions and six from the Australian Government. Its primary role is to advise the Minister on the need for changes to the structure and content of the Pathology Services Table (except new medical services and technologies) including the level of fees.

#### **GN.9.25 Penalties and Liabilities**

Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years, or both, may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (oral or written) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences by a court shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

A penalty of up to \$1,000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without the obligatory details having been entered on the form before the person signs, or who fails to cause a patient to be given a copy of the completed form.

#### **GN.10.26 Schedule fees and Medicare benefits**

Medicare benefits are based on fees determined for each medical service. The fee is referred to in these notes as the "Schedule fee". The fee for any item listed in the MBS is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered.

The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit levels for the medical services contained in the MBS are located with the item descriptions. Where appropriate, the calculated benefit has been rounded to the nearest higher 5 cents. However, in no circumstances will the Medicare benefit payable exceed the fee actually charged.

There are presently three levels of Medicare benefit payable:

- a. 75% of the Schedule fee:
  - i. for professional services rendered to a patient as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than public patients). Medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts if a medical service is rendered in these circumstances by placing an asterisk '\*' or the letter 'H' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service and an indication the service was rendered as an episode of hospital treatment (for example, 'in hospital', 'admitted' or 'in patient');
  - ii. for professional services rendered as part of an episode of hospital-substitute treatment, and the patient who receives the treatment chooses to receive a benefit from a private health insurer. Medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts if a medical service is rendered in these circumstances by placing the words 'hospital-substitute treatment' directly after an item number where used; or a description of the professional service, preceded by the words 'hospital-substitute treatment'.
- b. 100% of the Schedule fee for non-referred attendances by general practitioners to non-admitted patients and services provided by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner on behalf of a general practitioner.
- c. 85% of the Schedule fee, or the Schedule fee less \$84.70 (indexed annually in November), whichever is the greater, for all other professional services.

Public hospital services are to be provided free of charge to eligible persons who choose to be treated as public patients in accordance with the National Healthcare Agreement.

A medical service rendered to a patient on the day of admission to, or day of discharge from hospital, but prior to admission or subsequent to discharge, will attract benefits at the 85% or 100% level, not 75%. This also applies to a pathology service rendered to a patient prior to admission. Attendances on patients at a hospital (other than patients covered by paragraph (i) above) attract benefits at the 85% level.

The 75% benefit level applies even though a portion of the service (eg. aftercare) may be rendered outside the hospital. With regard to obstetric items, benefits would be attracted at the 75% level where the confinement takes place in hospital.

Pathology tests performed after discharge from hospital on bodily specimens taken during hospitalisation also attract the 75% level of benefits.

It should be noted that private health insurers can cover the "patient gap" (that is, the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) for services attracting benefits at the 75% level. Patients may insure with private health insurers for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefits and the Schedule fee or for amounts in excess of the Schedule fee where the doctor has an arrangement with their health insurer.

### **GN.10.27 Medicare safety nets**

The Medicare Safety Nets provide families and singles with an additional rebate for out-of-hospital Medicare services, once annual thresholds are reached. There are two safety nets: the original Medicare safety net and the extended Medicare safety net.

Original Medicare Safety Net:

Under the original Medicare safety net, the Medicare benefit for out-of-hospital services is increased to 100% of the Schedule Fee (up from 85%) once an annual threshold in gap costs is reached. Gap costs refer to the difference between the Medicare benefit (85%) and the Schedule Fee. The threshold from 1 January 2020 is \$477.90. This threshold applies to all Medicare-eligible singles and families.

#### Extended Medicare Safety Net:

Under the extended Medicare safety net (EMSN), once an annual threshold in out-of-pocket costs for out-of-hospital Medicare services is reached, Medicare will pay for 80% of any future out-of-pocket costs for out-of-hospital Medicare services for the remainder of the calendar year. However, where the item has an EMSN benefit cap, there is a maximum limit on the EMSN benefit that will be paid for that item. Further explanation about EMSN benefit caps is provided below. Out-of-pocket costs refer to the difference between the Medicare benefit and the fee charged by the practitioner.

In 2020, the threshold for singles and families that hold a Commonwealth concession card, families that received Family Tax Benefit Part (A) (FTB(A)) and families that qualify for notional FTB (A) is \$692.20. The threshold for all other singles and families in 2019 is \$2,169.20.

The thresholds for both safety nets are usually indexed on 1 January each year.

Individuals are automatically registered with the Department of Human Services for the safety nets; however couples and families are required to register in order to be recognised as a family for the purposes on the safety nets. In most cases, registered families have their expenses combined to reach the safety net thresholds. This may help to qualify for safety net benefits more quickly. Registration forms can be obtained from the Department of Human Services offices, or completed online at <http://www.humanservices.gov.au/customer/services/medicare/medicare-safety-net>.

#### EMSN Benefit Caps:

The EMSN benefit cap is the maximum EMSN benefit payable for that item and is paid in addition to the standard Medicare rebate. Where there is an EMSN benefit cap in place for the item, the amount of the EMSN cap is displayed in the item descriptor.

Once the EMSN threshold is reached, each time the item is claimed the patient is eligible to receive up to the EMSN benefit cap. As with the safety nets, the EMSN benefit cap only applies to out-of-hospital services.

Where the item has an EMSN benefit cap, the EMSN benefit is calculated as 80% of the out-of-pocket cost for the service. If the calculated EMSN benefit is less than the EMSN benefit cap; then calculated EMSN rebate is paid. If the calculated EMSN benefit is greater than the EMSN benefit cap; the EMSN benefit cap is paid.

For example: Item A has a Schedule fee of \$100, the out-of-hospital benefit is \$85 (85% of the Schedule fee). The EMSN benefit cap is \$30. Assuming that the patient has reached the EMSN threshold:

o If the fee charged by the doctor for Item A is \$125, the standard Medicare rebate is \$85, with an out-of-pocket cost of \$40. The EMSN benefit is calculated as  $\$40 \times 80\% = \$32$ . However, as the EMSN benefit cap is \$30, only \$30 will be paid.

o If the fee charged by the doctor for Item A is \$110, the standard Medicare rebate is \$85, with an out-of-pocket cost of \$25. The EMSN benefit is calculated as  $\$25 \times 80\% = \$20$ . As this is less than the EMSN benefit cap, the full \$20 is paid.

#### **GN.11.28 Services not listed in the MBS**

Benefits are not generally payable for services not listed in the MBS. However, there are some procedural services which are not specifically listed because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or else attract benefits on an attendance basis. For example, intramuscular injections, aspiration needle biopsy, treatment of seborrheic keratoses and less than 10 solar keratoses by ablative techniques and closed reduction of the toe (other than the great toe).

Enquiries about services not listed or on matters of interpretation should be directed to the Department of Human Services on 132 150.

### **GN.11.29 Ministerial Determinations**

Section 3C of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* empowers the Minister to determine an item and Schedule fee (for the purposes of the Medicare benefits arrangements) for a service not included in the health insurance legislation. This provision may be used to facilitate payment of benefits for new developed procedures or techniques where close monitoring is desirable. Services which have received section 3C approval are located in their relevant Groups in the MBS with the notation "(Ministerial Determination)".

### **GN.12.30 Professional services**

Professional services which attract Medicare benefits include medical services rendered by or "on behalf of" a medical practitioner. The latter include services where a part of the service is performed by a technician employed by or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the medical practitioner.

The following medical services will attract benefits only if they have been personally performed by a medical practitioner on not more than one patient on the one occasion (i.e. two or more patients cannot be attended simultaneously, although patients may be seen consecutively), unless a group session is involved (i.e. Items 170-172). The requirement of "personal performance" is met whether or not assistance is provided, according to accepted medical standards:-

- (a) Category 1 (Professional Attendances) items except 170-172, 342-346, 820-880, 6029-6042, 6064-6075;
- (b) Each of the following items in Group D1 (Miscellaneous Diagnostic):- 11012, 11015, 11018, 11021, 11304, 11600, 11627, 11701, 11712, 11722, 11724, 11728, 11921, 12000, 12003;
- (c) All Group T1 (Miscellaneous Therapeutic) items (except 13020, 13025, 13200-13206, 13212-13221, 13703, 13706, 13709, 13750-13760, 13915-13948, 14050, 14053, 14218, 14221 and 14245);
- (d) Item 15600 in Group T2 (Radiation Oncology);
- (e) All Group T3 (Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine) items;
- (f) All Group T4 (Obstetrics) items (except 16400 and 16514);
- (g) All Group T6 (Anaesthetics) items;
- (h) All Group T7 (Regional or Field Nerve Block) items;
- (i) All Group T8 (Operations) items;
- (j) All Group T9 (Assistance at Operations) items;
- (k) All Group T10 (Relative Value Guide for Anaesthetics) items.

For the group psychotherapy and family group therapy services covered by Items 170, 171, 172, 342, 344 and 346, benefits are payable only if the services have been conducted personally by the medical practitioner.

Medicare benefits are not payable for these group items or any of the items listed in (a) - (k) above when the service is rendered by a medical practitioner employed by the proprietor of a hospital (not being a private hospital), except where the practitioner is exercising their right of private practice, or is performing a medical service outside the hospital. For example, benefits are not paid when a hospital intern or registrar performs a service at the request of a staff specialist or visiting medical officer.



Medicare benefits are only payable for items 12306 - 12322 (Bone Densitometry) when the service is performed by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of the specialist's or consultant physician's speciality where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner.

### **GN.12.31 Services rendered on behalf of medical practitioners**

Medical services in Categories 2 and 3 not included in GN.12.30 and Category 5 (Diagnostic Imaging) services continue to attract Medicare benefits if the service is rendered by:-

- (a) the medical practitioner in whose name the service is being claimed;
- (b) a person, other than a medical practitioner, who is employed by a medical practitioner or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acts under the supervision of a medical practitioner.

See Category 6 Notes for Guidance for arrangements relating to Pathology services.

So that a service rendered by an employee or under the supervision of a medical practitioner may attract a Medicare rebate, the service must be billed in the name of the practitioner who must accept full responsibility for the service. All practitioners should ensure they maintain adequate and contemporaneous records. All elements of the service must be performed in accordance with accepted medical practice.

Supervision from outside of Australia is not acceptable.

While the supervising medical practitioner need not be present for the entire service, they must have a direct involvement in at least part of the service. Although the supervision requirements will vary according to the service in question, they will, as a general rule, be satisfied where the medical practitioner has:-

- (a) established consistent quality assurance procedures for the data acquisition; and
- (b) personally analysed the data and written the report.

Benefits are not payable for these services when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed medical or paramedical personnel, such as radiographers and audiologists, who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

### **GN.12.32 Medicare benefits and vaccinations**

Where a medical practitioner administers an injection for immunisation purposes on the medical practitioner's own patient, Medicare benefits for that service would be payable on a consultation basis, that is, for the attendance at which the injection is given. However, the cost of the vaccine itself does not attract a Medicare rebate. The Medicare benefits arrangements cover only the professional component of the medical practitioner's service. There are some circumstances where a Medicare benefit is not payable when a medical practitioner administers an injection for immunisation purposes – please refer to example 3 below for further details.

#### **Example 1**

A patient presents to a GP to receive the influenza vaccination. The patient is not in the cohort of patients which is covered for the influenza vaccine under the NIP.

After taking a short patient history, the GP administers the vaccine to the patient. The GP has met the requirements of a level A consultation and claims item 3. The GP can bulk bill the patient for the cost of the MBS service and can charge a separate amount for the cost of the vaccine, which is not covered under the NIP.

If a patient presented to a GP to receive a vaccine and to enquire about a medical condition, the GP may claim the appropriate item (such as item 23).

#### **Example 2**

A patient presents to a GP to receive the influenza vaccination. The patient is in the cohort of patients which is covered for the influenza vaccine under the NIP.

After taking a short patient history, the GP administers the vaccine to the patient. The GP has met the requirements of a level A consultation and claims item 3. The GP can bulk bill the patient but does not need to charge a separate amount for the cost of the vaccine, which is covered under the NIP.

If a patient presented to a GP to receive a vaccine and to enquire about a medical condition, the GP may claim the appropriate item (such as item 23).

### **Example 3**

A GP is employed by a State or Territory community health centre to administer vaccines and provides no additional medical services.

A Medicare benefit is not payable as the GP is providing the service under an arrangement with the State or Territory, which is prohibited under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973. The service is also prohibited on the basis that it is a mass immunisation which is prohibited under subsection 19(4).

A mass immunisation is a program to inoculate people that is funded by the Commonwealth or State Government, or through an international or private organisation.

### **GN.13.33 Services which do not attract Medicare benefits** **Services not attracting benefits**

- (a) telephone consultations;
- (b) issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient does not attend the surgery in person;
- (c) group attendances (unless otherwise specified in the item, such as items 170, 171, 172, 342, 344 and 346);
- (d) non-therapeutic cosmetic surgery;
- (e) euthanasia and any service directly related to the procedure. However, services rendered for counselling/assessment about euthanasia will attract benefits.

### **Medicare benefits are not payable where the medical expenses for the service**

- (a) are paid/payable to a public hospital;
- (b) are for a compensable injury or illness for which the patient's insurer or compensation agency has accepted liability. (Please note that if the medical expenses relate to a compensable injury/illness for which the insurer/compensation agency is disputing liability, then Medicare benefits are payable until the liability is accepted.);
- (c) are for a medical examination for the purposes of life insurance, superannuation, a provident account scheme, or admission to membership of a friendly society;
- (d) are incurred in mass immunisation (see General Explanatory Note 12.3 for further explanation).

### **Unless the Minister otherwise directs**

Medicare benefits are not payable where:

- (a) the service is rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with the Australian Government, a State or Territory, a local government body or an authority established under Commonwealth, State or Territory law;
- (b) the medical expenses are incurred by the employer of the person to whom the service is rendered;

(c) the person to whom the service is rendered is employed in an industrial undertaking and that service is rendered for the purposes related to the operation of the undertaking; or

(d) the service is a health screening service.

(e) the service is a pre-employment screening service

**Current regulations preclude the payment of Medicare benefits** for professional services rendered in relation to or in association with:

(a) chelation therapy (that is, the intravenous administration of ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid or any of its salts) other than for the treatment of heavy-metal poisoning;

(b) the injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the management of obesity;

(c) the use of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of multiple sclerosis;

(d) the removal of tattoos;

(e) the transplantation of a thoracic or abdominal organ, other than a kidney, or of a part of an organ of that kind; or the transplantation of a kidney in conjunction with the transplantation of a thoracic or other abdominal organ, or part of an organ of that kind;

(f) the removal from a cadaver of kidneys for transplantation;

(g) the administration of microwave (UHF radio wave) cancer therapy, including the intravenous injection of drugs used in the therapy.

#### **Pain pumps for post-operative pain management**

The cannulation and/or catheterisation of surgical sites associated with pain pumps for post-operative pain management cannot be billed under any MBS item.

The filling or re-filling of drug reservoirs of ambulatory pain pumps for post-operative pain management cannot be billed under any MBS items.

#### **Non Medicare Services**

No MBS item applies to a service mentioned in the item if the service is provided to a patient at the same time as, or in connection with, an injection of blood or a blood product that is autologous.

No MBS item applies to a service mentioned in the item if the service is provided to a patient at the same time as, or in connection with, the harvesting, storage, in vitro processing or injection of non-haematopoietic stem cells.

An item in the range 1 to 10943 does not apply to the service described in that item if the service is provided at the same time as, or in connection with, any of the services specified below:

(a) endoluminal gastroplication, for the treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease;

(b) gamma knife surgery;

(c) intradiscal electro thermal arthroplasty;

(d) intravascular ultrasound (except where used in conjunction with intravascular brachytherapy);

(e) intro-articular viscosupplementation, for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee;

(f) low intensity ultrasound treatment, for the acceleration of bone fracture healing, using a bone growth stimulator;

- (g) lung volume reduction surgery, for advanced emphysema;
- (h) photodynamic therapy, for skin and mucosal cancer;
- (i) placement of artificial bowel sphincters, in the management of faecal incontinence;
- (j) selective internal radiation therapy for any condition other than hepatic metastases that are secondary to colorectal cancer;
- (k) specific mass measurement of bone alkaline phosphatase;
- (l) transmyocardial laser revascularisation;
- (m) vertebral axial decompression therapy, for chronic back pain;
- (n) autologous chondrocyte implantation and matrix-induced autologous chondrocyte implantation;
- (o) vertebroplasty;
- (p) extracorporeal magnetic innervation.

### **Health Screening Services**

Unless the Minister otherwise directs Medicare benefits are not payable for health screening services. A health screening service is defined as a medical examination or test that is not reasonably required for the management of the medical condition of the patient. Services covered by this proscription include such items as:

- (a) multiphasic health screening;
- (b) mammography screening (except as provided for in Items 59300/59303);
- (c) testing of fitness to undergo physical training program, vocational activities or weight reduction programs;
- (d) compulsory examinations and tests to obtain a flying, commercial driving or other licence;
- (e) entrance to schools and other educational facilities;
- (f) for the purposes of legal proceedings;
- (g) compulsory examinations for admission to aged persons' accommodation and pathology services associated with clinical ecology.

The Minister has directed that Medicare benefits be paid for the following categories of health screening:

- (a) a medical examination or test on a symptomless patient by that patient's own medical practitioner in the course of normal medical practice, to ensure the patient receives any medical advice or treatment necessary to maintain their state of health. Benefits would be payable for the attendance and tests which are considered reasonably necessary according to patients individual circumstances (such as age, physical condition, past personal and family history). For example, a cervical screening test in a person (see General Explanatory note 12.3 for more information), blood lipid estimation where a person has a family history of lipid disorder. However, such routine check-up should not necessarily be accompanied by an extensive battery of diagnostic investigations;
- (b) a pathology service requested by the National Heart Foundation of Australia, Risk Evaluation Service;
- (c) age or health related medical examinations to obtain or renew a licence to drive a private motor vehicle;
- (d) a medical examination of, and/or blood collection from persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of disease, in line with conditions determined by the relevant State or Territory health authority, (one examination or

collection per person per week). Benefits are not paid for pathology tests resulting from the examination or collection;

- (e) a medical examination for a person as a prerequisite of that person becoming eligible to foster a child or children;
- (f) a medical examination being a requisite for Social Security benefits or allowances;
- (g) a medical or optometrical examination provided to a person who is an unemployed person (as defined by the Social Security Act 1991), as the request of a prospective employer.

The National Policy for the National Cervical Screening Program (NCSP) is as follows:

- (a) Cervical screening should be undertaken every five years in asymptomatic persons, using a primary human papillomavirus (HPV) test with partial genotyping and reflex liquid based cytology (LBC) triage;
- (b) Persons who have ever been sexually active should commence cervical screening at 25 years of age;
- (c) Persons aged 25 years or older and less than 70 years will receive invitations and reminders to participate in the program;
- (d) Persons will be invited to exit the program by having a HPV test between 70 years or older and less than 75 years of age and may cease cervical screening if their test result is low risk;
- (e) Persons 75 years of age or older who have either never had a cervical screening test or have not had one in the previous five years, may request a cervical screening test and can be screened;
- (f) All persons, both HPV vaccinated and unvaccinated, are included in the program;
- (g) Self collection of a sample for testing is available for persons who are aged 30 years and over and has never participated in the NCSP; or is overdue for cervical screening by two years or longer.

· Self collection must be facilitated and requested by a healthcare professional who also routinely offers cervical screening services;

· The self collection device and the HPV test, when used together, must meet the requirements of the National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC) Requirements for Laboratories Reporting Tests for the NCSP; and

- (h) Persons with intermediate and higher risk screening test results should be followed up in accordance with the cervical screening pathway and the NCSP: Guidelines for the management of screen detected abnormalities, screening women in specific populations and investigation of women with abnormal vaginal bleeding (2016 Guidelines) – endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Society of Gynaecologic Oncologists and the Australian Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology.

Note 1: As separate items exist for routine screening, screening in specific population and investigation of persons with abnormal vaginal bleeding, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form, if the sample is collected as part of routine screening or for another purpose (see paragraph PP.16.11 of Pathology Services Explanatory Notes in Category 6).

Note 2: Where reflex cytology is performed following the detection of HPV in routine screening, the HPV test and the LBC test results must be issued as a combined report with the overall risk rating.

Note 3: See items 2501 to 2509, and 2600 to 2616 in Group A18 and A19 of Category 1 - Professional Attendances and the associated explanatory notes for these items in Category 1 - Professional Attendances.

### **Services rendered to a doctor's dependants, practice partner, or practice partner's dependants**

Medicare benefits are not paid for professional services rendered by a medical practitioner to dependants or partners or a partner's dependants.

A 'dependant' person is a spouse or a child. The following provides definitions of these dependant persons:

(a) a spouse, in relation to a dependant person means:

a. a person who is legally married to, and is not living, on a permanent basis, separately and apart from, that person; and

b. a de facto spouse of that person.

(b) a child, in relation to a dependant person means:

a. a child under the age of 16 years who is in the custody, care and control of the person or the spouse of the person; and

b. a person who:

(i) has attained the age of 16 years who is in the custody, care and control of the person or the spouse of the person; or

(ii) is receiving full time education at a school, college or university; and

(iii) is not being paid a disability support pension under the Social Security Act 1991; and

(iv) is wholly or substantially dependent on the person or on the spouse of the person.

#### **GN.14.34 Principles of interpretation of the MBS**

Each professional service listed in the MBS is a complete medical service. Where a listed service is also a component of a more comprehensive service covered by another item, the benefit for the latter service will cover the former.

Where a service is rendered partly by one medical practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable. For example, where a radiographic examination is started by one medical practitioner and finalised by another.

#### **GN.14.35 Services attracting benefits on an attendance basis**

Some services are not listed in the MBS because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or they attract benefits on an attendance basis.

#### **GN.14.36 Consultation and procedures rendered at the one attendance**

Where, during a single attendance, a consultation (under Category 1 of the MBS) and another medical service (under any other Category of the Schedule) occur, benefits are payable subject to certain exceptions, for both the consultation and the other service. Benefits are not payable for the consultation in addition to an item rendered on the same occasion where the item is qualified by words such as "each attendance", "attendance at which", "including associated attendances/consultations", and all items in Group T6 and T9. In the case of radiotherapy treatment (Group T2 of Category 3) benefits are payable for both the radiotherapy and an initial referred consultation.

Where the level of benefit for an attendance depends upon the consultation time (for example, in psychiatry), the time spent in carrying out a procedure which is covered by another item in the MBS, may not be included in the consultation time.

A consultation fee may only be charged if a consultation occurs; that is, it is not expected that consultation fee will be charged on every occasion a procedure is performed.

### **GN.14.37 Aggregate items**

The MBS includes a number of items which apply only in conjunction with another specified service listed in the MBS. These items provide for the application of a fixed loading or factor to the fee and benefit for the service with which they are rendered.

When these particular procedures are rendered in conjunction, the legislation provides for the procedures to be regarded as one service and for a single patient gap to apply. The Schedule fee for the service will be ascertained in accordance with the particular rules shown in the relevant items.

### **GN.14.38 Residential aged care facility**

A residential aged care facility is defined in the *Aged Care Act 1997*; the definition includes facilities formerly known as nursing homes and hostels.

### **GN.15.39 Practitioners should maintain adequate and contemporaneous records**

All practitioners who provide, or initiate, a service for which a Medicare benefit is payable, should ensure they maintain **adequate** and **contemporaneous** records.

**Note:** 'Practitioner' is defined in Section 81 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* and includes: medical practitioners, dentists, optometrists, chiropractors, physiotherapists, podiatrists and osteopaths.

Since 1 November 1999 PSR Committees determining issues of inappropriate practice have been obliged to consider if the practitioner kept adequate and contemporaneous records. It will be up to the peer judgement of the PSR Committee to decide if a practitioner's records meet the prescribed standards.

The standards which determine if a record is adequate and contemporaneous are prescribed in the *Health Insurance (Professional Services Review) Regulations 1999*.

To be **adequate**, the patient or clinical record needs to:

clearly identify the name of the patient; and

contain a separate entry for each attendance by the patient for a service and the date on which the service was rendered or initiated; and

each entry needs to provide clinical information adequate to explain the type of service rendered or initiated; and

each entry needs to be sufficiently comprehensible that another practitioner, relying on the record, can effectively undertake the patient's ongoing care.

To be **contemporaneous**, the patient or clinical record should be completed at the time that the service was rendered or initiated or as soon as practicable afterwards. Records for hospital patients are usually kept by the hospital and the practitioner could rely on these records to document in-patient care.

The Department of Human Services (DHS) has developed an [Health Practitioner Guideline to substantiate that a specific treatment was performed](#) which is located on the DHS website.

## **CATEGORY 8: MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES**



# SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM 01/01/2020

The 01/01/2020 changes to the MBS are summarised below and are identified in the Schedule pages by one or more of the following words appearing above the item number:

(a) new item	New
(b) amended description	Amend
(c) fee amended	Fee
(d) item number changed	Renum
(e) EMSN changed	EMSN

## New Items

91000 91001 91005 91010 91011 91015 91100 91101 91105 91110 91111 91115 91125  
91126 91130 91135 91136 91140 91150 91151 91155 91160 91161 91165

## Description Amended

10991 10992

## EMSN Amended

82100 82105 82110 82115 82130 82135 82140

## Mental Health Services for Bushfire Response

On 12 January 2020, the Prime Minister, the Hon. Scott Morrison MP, announced more mental health services will be provided immediately to firefighters, emergency personnel, individuals and communities impacted by the ongoing bushfire disaster. As part of this response, extra mental health services, including telehealth services, are available under the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) to people whose mental health is adversely affected by a bushfire which occurred in the 2019-20 financial year. Further information on the bushfire response is available at [Department of Health - Bushfire information and support](#) and [Mental Health Services for Bushfire Response Factsheet](#).

From 17 January 2020, 36 new items (items 91000 to 91731) are available for any patient who is considered to have had their mental health adversely affected by bushfire in the 2019-20 financial year is eligible for services. Eligible patients may be identified by a psychologist, a GP or medical practitioner, or a social worker or occupational therapist. Alternatively, patients may identify themselves and request a mental health service from an eligible practitioner. The services are available to anyone whose mental health has been affected by the bushfire crisis, and are not restricted to people living in areas directly affected by bushfire.

Patients are not required to have a diagnosed mental health condition, GP mental health treatment plan or a referral in order to access the services. In addition, patients wishing to access the new items via video conference are not required to have an existing relationship with the treating practitioner, and there is no distance restriction on the services. This will support patients residing in communities affected by bushfire to access mental health services, where required.

## Indexation of fixed EMSN caps

MBS items with fixed caps in the Health Insurance (Extended Medicare Safety Net) Determination 2017 have had their caps increased. This change increases the caps of 40 capped items in the 13200 - 16600 range from 1 January 2020 and 13 capped items in the range 16603 to 82140 from 1 January 2020.

## Amended geographic eligibility requirements for MBS item 10991, 64991 and 74991

The geographic eligibility requirements for MBS items 10991, 64991 and 74991 will be amended so that incentives are targeted to current rural and remote areas. The amendment was announced by the Government in the 2018-19 Budget as part of the A Stronger Rural Health Strategy measure. In the 2019-20 Budget, the Government announced the change would commence on 1 January 2020 under the Guaranteeing Medicare — strengthening primary care measure.

In order to be billed using these MBS items a service must be provided at, or from, a practice location that is in a regional, rural or remote area (MMM 2 to 7 areas under the Modified Monash Model classification system).

A locator map to identify a medical practice's MMM classification is available at the Doctor Connect website at: <http://www.doctorconnect.gov.au/internet/otd/publishing.nsf/Content/locator>.

## MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES NOTES

### **MN.1.1 Additional Bulk Billing Payment for General Medical Services - (Items 10990 and 10991)**

Item 10990 can only be claimed where all of the conditions set out in paragraphs (a) to (d) of item 10990 have been met.

Item 10991 can only be claimed where all of the conditions set out in paragraphs (a) to (e) of item 10991 have been met:

- Item 10991 can only be used where the service is provided at, or from, a practice location that is in a regional, rural or remote area (MMM 2 to 7 areas under the Modified Monash Model classification system). A locator map that can be used to identify a medical practice's MMM classification is available at the DoctorConnect website at <http://www.doctorconnect.gov.au/internet/otd/publishing.nsf/Content/locator>.

Practice location is the place associated with the medical practitioner's provider number from which the service has been provided. This includes services performed either at the medical practitioner's surgery, or those services performed away from the surgery using the provider number for that surgery (eg home visits or visits to aged care facilities).

Where a medical practitioner has a practice location in both an eligible and ineligible area, item 10991 can only be claimed in respect of those services provided at, or from, the eligible practice location.

Item 10990 and item 10991 can only be used in conjunction with items in the General Medical Services Table of the MBS. There are similar items to be used in conjunction with diagnostic imaging services (item 64990 or 64991) or pathology services (item 74990 or 74991).

Item 10990 or item 10991 can be claimed for each item of service claimable under the MBS (other than diagnostic imaging services and pathology services), provided the conditions of the relevant item, 10990 or 10991, are satisfied. For example, item 10990 or 10991 can be claimed in conjunction with attendance items, procedural items (other than diagnostic imaging or pathology items) or services provided by a practice nurse on behalf of a medical practitioner (items 10983, 10984, 10987 and 10997). In some cases, this will mean that item 10990 or 10991 can be claimed more than once in respect of a patient visit.

Item 10990 or 10991 cannot be claimed in conjunction with each other.

Where a Medicare benefit is not payable for a particular service (eg because the patient has exceeded the number of allowable services in a period of time), the additional bulk billing payment will not be paid for that service.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim the additional bulk billing payment.

Commonwealth concession card holder means a person listed on a Pensioner Concession Card, Health Care Card or Commonwealth Seniors Health Card issued by either Centrelink or the Department of Veterans' Affairs. Gold or White Cards issued by the Department of Veterans' Affairs do not attract the additional bulk billing payment. However, if a Gold or White Card holder also holds a recognised Commonwealth concession card and chooses to be treated under the Medicare arrangements, then that patient is an eligible concession card holder.

Unreferred service means a medical service provided to a patient by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner, being a service that has not been referred to that practitioner by another medical practitioner or person with referring rights.

The Department of Health will undertake regular post payment auditing to ensure that the additional bulk billing payment is being claimed correctly.

### **MN.1.2 After-hours services provided in areas eligible for the higher bulk billing payment - (Item 10992)**

Item 10992 can only be claimed where all of the conditions set out in paragraphs (a) to (g) of item 10992 have been met:

- Item 10992 must be claimed in conjunction with one of the items 585, 588, 591, 594, 599, 600, 761, 763, 766, 769, 772, 776, 788, 789, 5003, 5010, 5023, 5028, 5043, 5049, 5063, 5067, 5220, 5223, 5227, 5228, 5260, 5263 5265, or 5267. These items are for services provided after-hours outside of consulting rooms or hospital.
- Item 10992 can only be used where the service is provided in one of the designated areas listed in item 10992, by a medical practitioner whose practice location (i.e. the location associated with the medical practitioner's provider number) is not in one of these areas.
- This includes all regional, rural and remote areas (RRMA 3 to 7 under the Rural Remote Metropolitan Areas classification system), all of Tasmania and those areas covered by a Statistical Subdivision (SSD) or Statistical Local Areas (SLA) listed in item 10992. SSDs and SLAs are specified in the Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC) 2002. A locator map that can be used to identify a specific location's RRMA and ASGC classification is available at the DoctorConnect website at <http://www.doctorconnect.gov.au/internet/otd/publishing.nsf/Content/locator>.

Medical practitioners whose practice location is inside one of the designated locations should claim item 10991 for eligible services.

Item 10992 cannot be claimed in conjunction with item 10990 or 10991.

Where a Medicare benefit is not payable for a particular service the payment for item 10992 will not be paid for that service.

All GPs, whether vocationally recognised or not, are eligible to claim the additional bulk billing payment.

Commonwealth concession card holder means a person listed on a Pensioner Concession Card, Health Care Card or Commonwealth Seniors Health Card issued by either Centrelink or the Department of Veterans' Affairs. Gold or White Cards issued by the Department of Veterans' Affairs do not attract the additional bulk billing payment. However, if a Gold or White Card holder also holds a recognised Commonwealth concession card and chooses to be treated under the Medicare arrangements, then that patient is an eligible concession card holder.

Unreferred service means a medical service provided to a patient by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner, being a service that has not been referred to that practitioner by another medical practitioner or person with referring rights.

The Department of Health will undertake regular post payment auditing to ensure that the additional bulk billing payment is being claimed correctly.

### **MN.3.1 Individual Allied Health Services (Items 10950 to 10970) for Chronic Disease Management - Eligible Patients**

#### **ELIGIBLE PATIENTS**

Medicare benefits are available for certain services provided by eligible allied health professionals to people with chronic conditions and complex care needs who are being managed by a GP or medical practitioner using certain Chronic Disease Management (CDM) Medicare items or are enrolled in a Health Care Home. The allied health services must be recommended in the patient's plan as part of the management of their chronic condition.

#### **Chronic medical conditions and complex care needs**

A chronic medical condition is one that has been or is likely to be present for at least six months, e.g. asthma, cancer, cardiovascular illness, diabetes mellitus, musculoskeletal conditions and stroke. A patient is considered to have complex care needs if they require ongoing care from a multidisciplinary team consisting of their GP or medical practitioner and at least two other health or care providers.

### **Prerequisite CDM services**

Patients must have received the following MBS CDM services:

- GP Management Plan - MBS GP item 721 or medical practitioner item 229 (or GP review item 732 or medical practitioner review item 233 for a review of a GPMP); and
- Team Care Arrangements - MBS GP item 723 or medical practitioner item 230 (or GP review items 732 or medical practitioner review item 233 for a review of TCAs)

Alternatively, for patients who are permanent residents of an aged care facility, their GP or medical practitioner must have contributed to, or contributed to a review of, a multidisciplinary care plan prepared for them by the aged care facility (MBS GP item 731 or medical practitioner item 232).

Alternatively, for patients who are enrolled with a Health Care Home, a shared care plan must have been prepared by the medical practitioner who is leading the patient's care.

For more information on the CDM planning items, refer to the explanatory notes for these items.

### **Allied health membership of a TCAs team**

The allied health professional providing the service may be a member of the TCAs team convened by the GP or medical practitioner to manage a patient's chronic condition and complex care needs. However, the service may also be provided by an allied health professional who is not a member of the TCAs team, provided that the service has been identified as necessary by the patient's GP or medical practitioner and recommended in the patient's care plan/s.

### **Group services**

In addition to individual services, patients who have type 2 diabetes may also access MBS items 81100 to 81125 which provide group allied health services. Patients only need to have MBS GP items 721 or 723 or medical practitioner items 229 or 230 or a Health Care Home shared care plan in place to be eligible for the group services.

## **MN.3.2 Individual Allied Health Services (Items 10950 to 10970) for Chronic Disease Management - Referral Requirements**

### **Referral form**

For Medicare benefits to be payable, the patient must be referred to an eligible allied health professional by their GP or medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Australian Government Department of Health or a form that contains all the components of this form.

The form issued by the department is available at [www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems](http://www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems) (click on the link for allied health individual services).

GPs and medical practitioners are encouraged to attach a copy of the relevant part of the patient's care plan to the referral form.

GPs and medical practitioners may use one referral form to refer patients for single or multiple services of the same service type (e.g. five chiropractic services). If referring a patient for single or multiple services of different service types (e.g. two dietetic services and three podiatry services), a separate referral form will be needed for each service type.

The patient will need to present the referral form to the allied health professional at the first consultation, unless the GP or medical practitioner has previously provided it directly to the allied health professional.

It is required that allied health professionals retain the referral form for 2 years from the date the service was rendered (for the Department of Human Services auditing purposes).

A copy of the referral form is not required to accompany Medicare claims, and allied health professionals do not need to attach a signed copy of the form to patients' itemised accounts/receipts or assignment of benefit forms.

Completed forms do not have to be sent to the Department of Health.

### **Health Care Home shared care plan**

A Health Care Home shared care plan means a written plan that is prepared for a patient enrolled at a Health Care Home trial site; is prepared by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) who is leading the patient's care at the Health Care Home trial site; and includes: an outline of the patient's agreed current and long-term goals; the person or people responsible for each activity; arrangements to review the plan by a day mentioned in the plan; and if authorised by the patient, arrangements for the transfer of information between the medical practitioner and other health care providers supporting patient care about the patient's condition or conditions and treatment. A Health Care Home Shared care plan must be kept for 2 years after the date it was created.

### **Referral validity**

Medicare benefits are available for up to five allied health services per patient per calendar year. Where a patient receives more than the limit of five services in a calendar year, the additional service/s will not attract a Medicare benefit and the MBS Safety Net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for the service/s.

If a patient has not used all of their allied health services under a referral in a calendar year, it is not necessary to obtain a new referral for the "unused" services. However, any "unused" services received from 1 January in the following year under that referral will count as part of the total of five services for which the patient is eligible in that calendar year.

When patients have used all of their referred services, or require a referral for a different type of allied health service recommended in their CDM plan/s or Health Care Home shared care plan, they will need to obtain a new referral from their GP or medical practitioner. GPs and medical practitioners may choose to use this visit to undertake a review of the patient's CDM plan/s or, where appropriate, to manage the process using a GP/medical practitioner consultation item.

It is not necessary to have a new CDM plan/s prepared each calendar year in order to access a new referral/s for eligible allied health services. Patients continue to be eligible for rebates for allied health services while they are being managed under the prerequisite CDM items or Health Care Home shared care plan as long as the need for eligible services continues to be recommended in their plan. However, regular reviews using MBS GP item 732 or medical practitioner item 233 are encouraged.

## **MN.3.3 Individual Allied Health Services - (Items 10950 to 10970) for Chronic Disease Management - Eligible Providers and Services**

### **Eligible allied health providers**

The following allied health professionals are eligible to provide services under Medicare for patients with a chronic or terminal medical condition and complex care needs when they meet the provider eligibility requirements set out the next section and are registered with the Department of Human Services.

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners
- Aboriginal health workers
- Audiologists
- Chiropractors
- Diabetes educators

- Dietitians
- Exercise physiologists
- Mental health workers
- Occupational therapists
- Osteopaths
- Physiotherapists
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Speech pathologists

### **Number of services per year**

Medicare benefits are available for up to five allied health services per eligible patient, per calendar year. The five allied health services can be made up of one type of service (e.g. five physiotherapy services) or a combination of different types of services (e.g. one dietetic and four podiatry services). Five services per calendar year are the legal maximum per patient and exemptions to this are not possible.

### **Checking patient eligibility for allied health services**

Patients seeking Medicare rebates for allied health services will need to have a valid referral form. If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility, the Department of Human Services will be able to confirm the number of allied health services already claimed by the patient during the calendar year. The allied health professional or the patient can call the Department of Human Services to check this information (132 150 for provider enquiries; 132 011 for public enquiries).

### **Service length and type**

Individual allied health services under Medicare for patients with a chronic medical condition and complex care needs (items 10950 to 10970) must be of at least 20 minutes duration and provided to an individual patient, not to a group. The allied health professional must personally attend the patient.

### **Reporting back to the Practitioner**

Where an allied health professional provides a single service to the patient under a referral, they must provide a written report back to the referring GP or medical practitioner after each service.

Where an allied health professional provides multiple services to the same patient under the one referral, they must provide a written report back to the referring GP or medical practitioner after the first and last service only, or more often if clinically necessary. Written reports should include:

- any investigations, tests, and/or assessments carried out on the patient;
- any treatment provided; and
- future management of the patient's condition or problem.

The report to the Practitioner must be kept for 2 years from the date of service.

### **Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare Safety Net**

Allied health professionals can determine their own fees for the professional service. Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit are the responsibility of the patient. However, out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare Safety Net for that patient. Allied health services in excess of five in a calendar year will not attract a Medicare benefit and the Safety Net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for such services.

### **Publicly funded services**

Items 10950 to 10970 do not apply for services that are provided by any Commonwealth or state funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973 has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or state/territory government health clinic, items 10950 to 10970 can be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals salaried by, or contracted to, the service or health clinic. All requirements of the relevant item must be met, including registration of the allied health professional with the Department of Human Services. Medicare services provided under a subsection 19(2) exemption must be bulk billed (i.e. the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

### **Private health insurance**

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

### **MN.3.4 Individual Allied Health Services - (Items 10950 to 10970) for Chronic Disease Management - Professional Eligibility**

The individual allied health items (10950 to 10970) can only be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals who are registered with the Department of Human Services. To be eligible to register with the Department of Human Services to provide these services, allied health professionals must meet the specific eligibility requirements detailed below.

**Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health** practitioners must be registered with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners may use any of the titles authorised by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board: Aboriginal health practitioners; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners; or Torres Strait Islander health practitioners.

**Aboriginal health workers** in a State or Territory other than the Northern Territory must have been awarded either:

- a. a Certificate III in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care (or an equivalent or higher qualification) by a registered training organisation; or
- b. a Certificate III in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health (or an equivalent or higher qualification) by a registered training organisation before 1 July 2012.

Note: Where individuals consider their qualification to be equivalent to or higher than the qualifications listed above, they will need to contact a registered training organisation in their State or Territory to have the qualification assessed as such before they can register with the Department of Human Services. In the Northern Territory, a practitioner must be registered with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia.

**Audiologists** must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds a 'Certificate of Clinical Practice' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member - Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian College of Audiology (ACAud).

**Diabetes educators** must be a Credentialed Diabetes Educator (CDE) as credentialed by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA).

**Chiropractors** must be registered with the Chiropractic Board of Australia.



**Dietitians** must be an 'Accredited Practising Dietitian' as recognised by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

**Exercise physiologists** must be an 'Accredited Exercise Physiologist' as accredited by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA).

### **Mental health workers**

'Mental health' can include services provided by members of five different allied health professional groups. 'Mental health workers' are drawn from the following:

- psychologists;
- mental health nurses;
- occupational therapists;
- social workers;
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners; and
- Aboriginal health workers.

Psychologists, occupational therapists, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners and Aboriginal health workers are eligible in separate categories for these items.

**Mental health nurses** must be a credentialed mental health nurse, as certified by the Australian College of Mental Health Nurses.

Mental health nurses who were registered in the ACT or Tasmania prior to the introduction of the National Registration and Accreditation Scheme (NRAS) on 1 July 2010, will have until 31 December 2010 to be certified by the Australian College of Mental Health Nurses.

**Social workers** must be a 'Member' of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and be certified by AASW as meeting the standards for mental health set out in the document published by AASW titled 'Practice Standards for Mental Health Social Workers' as in force on 8 November 2008.

**Occupational therapists** must be registered with the Occupational Therapy Board of Australia.

**Osteopaths** must be registered with the Osteopathy Board of Australia.

**Physiotherapists** must be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of Australia.

**Podiatrists** must be registered with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

**Psychologists** must hold general registration in the health profession of psychology under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided.

**Speech pathologists** must be a 'Practising Member' of Speech Pathology Australia.

### **Registering with the Department of Human Services**

Provider registration forms may be obtained from the [Department of Human Services](#) on 132 150 or at the Department of Human Services website.

Chiropractors, osteopaths, physiotherapists and podiatrists who were already registered with the Department of Human Services on 1 July 2004 to order diagnostic imaging under Medicare, do not need to re-register to provide services under this initiative. Allied health professionals registering with the Department of Human Services for the

first time only need to fill in one application form which will give them rights to provide services under this initiative and order diagnostic imaging tests etc., where appropriate, under Medicare.

### **Changes to provider details**

Allied health providers must notify the Department of Human Services in writing of all changes to mailing details to ensure that they continue to receive information about Medicare rebateable allied health services.

The individual allied health items (10950 to 10970) can only be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals who are registered with the Department of Human Services. To be eligible to register with the Department of Human Services to provide these services, allied health professionals must meet the specific eligibility requirements detailed below.

### **MN.3.5 Individual Allied Health Services (10950 to 10970) for Chronic Disease Management - Further Information**

Further information about Medicare Benefits Schedule items is available on the Department of Health's website at [www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems](http://www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems)

### **MN.6.1 Provision of Psychological Therapy Services by Clinical Psychologists - (Items 80000 TO 80021)**

#### **OVERVIEW**

The Better Access to Psychiatrists, Psychologists and General Practitioners through the Medicare Benefits Schedule initiative commenced on 1 November 2006. Under the Better Access initiative MBS items provide Medicare benefits for the following allied mental health services:

- psychological therapy (items 80000 to 80021) - provided by eligible clinical psychologists; and
- focussed psychological strategies - allied mental health (items 80100 to 80171) - provided by eligible psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers.

### **MN.6.2 Psychological Therapy Services Attracting Medicare Rebates**

#### **Eligible psychological therapy services**

There are eight MBS items for the provision of psychological therapy services to eligible patients by a clinical psychologist, including five items for face-to-face consultations and three items for video conference consultations. Clinical psychologists must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out below and be registered with the Department of Human Services.

In these notes, 'GP' means a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician.

#### **Referrals and Referral Validity**

Services provided under the Psychological Therapy items will not attract a Medicare rebate unless:

- a referral has been made by a GP or medical practitioner who is managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan (GP items 2700, 2701, 2715, 2717 or medical practitioner items 272, 276, 281, 282);
- a referral has been made by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291);
- a referral has been made by a psychiatrist or paediatrician from an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service (see Referral Requirements for further details regarding psychiatrist and paediatrician referrals); or

- a referral has been made by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a Health Care Home shared care plan.

### **Health Care Home shared care plan**

A Health Care Home shared care plan means a written plan that is prepared for a patient enrolled at a Health Care Home trial site; is prepared by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) who is leading the patient's care at the Health Care Home trial site; and includes: an outline of the patient's agreed current and long-term goals; the person or people responsible for each activity; arrangements to review the plan by a day mentioned in the plan; and if authorised by the patient, arrangements for the transfer of information between the medical practitioner and other health care providers supporting patient care about the patient's condition or conditions and treatment.

### **Number of services per year**

Medicare rebates are available for up to 10 individual allied mental health services in a calendar year. The 10 services may consist of: GP/medical practitioner focussed psychological strategies services (GP items 2721 to 2727 or medical practitioner items 283 to 287); and/or psychological therapy services (items 80000 to 80015); and/or focussed psychological strategies - allied mental health services (items 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165).

Referrals should be provided, as required, for an initial course of treatment (a maximum of six services but may be less depending on the referral and patient need) to a maximum of 10 services per calendar year. For the purposes of these services, a course of treatment will consist of the number of services stated in the patient's referral (up to a maximum of six in any one referral).

Patients will also be eligible to claim up to 10 separate services within a calendar year for group therapy services involving 6-10 patients to which items 80020 (psychological therapy - clinical psychologist), 80021 (psychological therapy by video conference - clinical psychologist), 80120 (focussed psychological strategies - psychologist), 80121 (focussed psychological strategies by video conference - psychologist), 80145 (focussed psychological strategies - occupational therapist), 80146 (focussed psychological strategies by video conference - occupational therapist), 80170 (focussed psychological strategies - social worker) and 80171 (focussed psychological strategies by video conference - social worker) apply. These group services are separate from the individual services and do not count towards the 10 individual services per calendar year maximum associated with those items.

In the instance where a patient has received the 10 psychological therapy services (items 80000 to 80021), focussed psychological services -allied mental health services (items 80100 to 80171) or GP/medical practitioner focussed psychological strategies services (GP items 2721 to 2727 or medical practitioner items 283 to 287) available under the Better Access to Psychiatrists, Psychologists and General Practitioners through the Medicare Benefits Schedule initiative per calendar year and is considered to clinically benefit from some additional services, the patient may be eligible for Primary Health Networks (PHNs) funded psychological therapies if they meet relevant eligibility criteria for the PHN commissioned services. It is recommended that providers refer to their PHN for further guidance.

### **Service length and type**

Services provided by eligible clinical psychologists under these items must be within the specified time period within the item descriptor. The clinical psychologist must personally attend the patient face-to-face, or by video conference for items 80001, 80011, 80021, 80101, 80111, 80121, 80126, 80136, 80146, 80151, 80161 and 80171.

It is expected that professional attendances at places other than consulting rooms would be provided where treatment in other environments is necessary to achieve therapeutic outcomes.

In addition to psycho-education, it is recommended that cognitive-behaviour therapy be provided. However, other evidence-based therapies — such as interpersonal therapy — may be used if considered clinically relevant.

Course of treatment and reporting back to the referring medical practitioner

Patients are eligible to receive up to 10 individual services and up to 10 group sessions in a calendar year.

Within this maximum service allocation, the clinical psychologist can provide one or more courses of treatment. For the purposes of these services, a course of treatment consists of the number of services stated in the patient's referral (up to a maximum of six in any one referral). This enables the referring medical practitioner to consider a report from the clinical psychologist on the services provided to the patient, and the need for further treatment.

On completion of the initial course of treatment, the clinical psychologist must provide a written report to the referring GP or medical practitioner, which includes information on:

- assessments carried out on the patient;
- treatment provided; and
- recommendations on future management of the patient's disorder.

A written report must also be provided to the referring GP or medical practitioner at the completion of any subsequent course(s) of treatment provided to the patient.

### **Out of pocket expenses and Medicare safety net**

Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for these items are the responsibility of the patient. However, if a service was provided out-of-hospital, any out-of-pocket costs will count towards the Medicare safety net for that patient. The out-of-pocket costs for mental health services which are not Medicare eligible do not count towards the Medicare safety net.

### **Eligible patients**

Items 80000 to 80021 (inclusive) apply to people with an assessed mental disorder and where the patient is referred by a GP or medical practitioner who is managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan (GP items 2700, 2701, 2715, 2717 or medical practitioner items 272, 276, 281, 282), under a Health Care Home shared care plan, under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291), or on referral from an eligible psychiatrist or paediatrician.

The conditions classified as mental disorders for the purposes of these services are informed by the World Health Organisation, 1996, Diagnostic and Management Guidelines for Mental Disorders in Primary Care: ICD-10 Chapter V Primary Care Version. For the purposes of these items, dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation are not regarded as a mental disorder.

### **Checking patient eligibility for psychological therapy services**

Patients seeking Medicare rebates for psychological therapy services will need to have a referral from a GP, medical practitioner, psychiatrist or paediatrician. If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility, the Department of Human Services will be able to confirm whether a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan; shared care plan and/or a psychiatrist assessment and management plan is in place and claimed; or an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service has been claimed, as well as the number of allied mental health services already claimed by the patient during the calendar year.

Clinical psychologists can call the Department of Human Services on 132 150 to check this information, while unsure patients can seek clarification by calling 132 011.

The patient will not be eligible if they have not been appropriately referred and a relevant Medicare service provided to them. If the referring service has not yet been claimed, the Department of Human Services will not be aware of the patient's eligibility. In this case the clinical psychologist should, with the patient's permission, contact the referring practitioner to ensure the relevant service has been provided to the patient.

### **Publicly funded services**

Psychological therapy items 80000 to 80021 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an

exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or state/territory clinic, the items apply for services that are provided by eligible clinical psychologists salaried by, or contracted to, the service as long as all requirements of the items are met, including registration with the Department of Human Services. These services must be direct billed (that is, the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

### **Private health insurance**

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

## **MN.6.3 Referral Requirements (GPs, Medical Practitioners, Psychiatrists or Paediatricians to Clinical Psychologists for Psychological Therapy)**

### **Referrals**

Patients must be referred for psychological therapy services by a GP or medical practitioner managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan (GP items 2700, 2701, 2715, 2717 or medical practitioner items 272, 276, 281, 282), or a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); on referral from a psychiatrist or a paediatrician; or a Health Care Home shared care plan.

Referrals from psychiatrists and paediatricians must be made from eligible Medicare services. For specialist psychiatrists and paediatricians these services include any of the specialist attendance items 104 through 109. For consultant physician psychiatrists the relevant eligible Medicare services cover any of the consultant psychiatrist items 293 through 370; while for consultant physician paediatricians the eligible services are consultant physician attendance items 110 through 133.

Referring practitioners are not required to use a specific form to refer patients for these services. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible clinical psychologist signed and dated by the referring practitioner.

The clinical psychologist must be in receipt of the referral at the first allied mental health consultation. It is recommended that the clinical psychologist retain the referral for 24 months from the date the service was rendered (for the Department of Human Services auditing purposes).

### **Health Care Home shared care plan**

A Health Care Home shared care plan means a written plan that is prepared for a patient enrolled at a Health Care Home trial site; is prepared by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) who is leading the patient's care at the Health Care Home trial site; and includes: an outline of the patient's agreed current and long-term goals; the person or people responsible for each activity; arrangements to review the plan by a day mentioned in the plan; and if authorised by the patient, arrangements for the transfer of information between the medical practitioner and other health care providers supporting patient care about the patient's condition or conditions and treatment.

The Health Care Home shared care plan should also include a record of the patient's agreement to mental health services; an outline of assessment of the patient's mental disorder, including the mental health formulation and diagnosis or provisional diagnosis; and if appropriate, a plan for one or more of crisis intervention and relapse prevention.

### **Referral validity**

Medicare benefits are available for up to 10 individual and/or 10 group psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services per patient per calendar year.

Referrals should be provided, as required, for an initial course of treatment (a maximum of six services but may be less depending on the referral and the patient's clinical need) to a maximum of 10 services per calendar year. For the

purposes of these services, a course of treatment will consist of the number of services stated in the patient's referral (up to a maximum of six in any one referral).

If a patient has not used all of their psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services under a referral in a calendar year, it is not necessary to obtain a new referral for the "unused" services. However, any "unused" services received from 1 January in the following year under that referral will count as part of the total of 10 services for which the patient is eligible in that calendar year.

When patients have used all of their referred services they will need to obtain a new referral from the referring practitioner if they are eligible for further services. Where the patient's care is being managed by a GP or medical practitioner, the GP/medical practitioner may choose to use this visit to undertake a review of the patient's GP Mental Health Treatment Plan, Health Care Home shared care plan, and/or psychiatrist assessment and management plan.

It is not necessary to have a new GP Mental Health Treatment Plan, Health Care Home shared care plan, and/or psychiatrist assessment and management plan prepared each calendar year in order to access a new referral(s) for eligible psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services. Patients continue to be eligible for rebates for psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services while they are being managed under a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan, Health Care Home shared care plan, and/or a psychiatrist assessment and management plan as long as the need for eligible services continues to be recommended in their plan.

#### **MN.6.4 Clinical Psychologist Professional Eligibility** **Eligible clinical psychologists**

A person is an allied health professional in relation to the provision of a psychological therapy health service if the person:

- a. holds general registration in the health profession of psychology under the applicable law in force in the state or territory in which the service is provided; and
- b. is endorsed by the Psychology Board of Australia to practice in clinical psychology.

Until 31 October 2015, a person was also an allied health professional in relation to the provision of a psychological therapy health service if the person:

- a. holds general registration in the health profession of psychology under the applicable law in force in the state or territory in which the service is provided; and
- b. on 31 October 2015 was an allied health professional in relation to the provision of a psychological therapy health service because the person:
  - i. was a member of the College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society; or
  - ii. had been assessed by the College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society as meeting the requirements for membership of that College.

The clinical psychologist must be registered with the Department of Human Services.

#### **Registering with the Department of Human Services**

Advice about registering with the Department of Human Services to provide psychological therapy services using items 80000-80021 inclusive is available from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

#### **Further information**

For further information about Medicare Benefits Schedule items, please go to the Department of Health's website at [www.health.gov.au/mbsonline](http://www.health.gov.au/mbsonline).

For providers, further information is also available for providers from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

### **MN.6.5 Telehealth Psychological Therapy Services**

These notes provide information on the telehealth psychological therapy MBS video consultation items by clinical psychologists. A video consultation involves a single clinical psychologist attending a patient, or a group of 6 to 10 patients.

MBS item numbers 80001 and 80011 provide for attendance via videoconferencing by a clinical psychologist to an individual patient. MBS item number 80021 provide for attendance via videoconferencing by a clinical psychologist to a group of 6 to 10 patients. The items are stand-alone items and do not have a derived fee.

These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to 10 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).

Patients will also be eligible to claim up to 10 separate services within a calendar year for group therapy services involving 6-10 patients to which items 80021 (psychological therapy via video conference – clinical psychologist), 80121 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – psychologist), 80146 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – occupational therapist) and 80171 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – social worker) apply. These group services are separate from the individual services and do not count towards the 10 individual services per calendar year maximum associated with those items.

#### **Clinical indications**

The clinical psychologist must be satisfied that it is clinically appropriate to provide a video consultation to a patient, or a group of 6 to 10 patients.

#### **Restrictions**

The MBS telehealth attendance items are not payable for services to an admitted hospital patient (this includes hospital in the home patients). Benefits are not payable for telephone or email consultations. In order to fulfil the item descriptor there must be a visual and audio link between the patient and the remote clinical psychologist. If the remote clinical psychologist is unable to establish both a video and audio link with the patient, a MBS rebate for a telehealth attendance is not payable.

#### **Billing Requirements**

All video consultations provided by clinical psychologists must be separately billed. That is, only the relevant telehealth MBS consultation item is to be itemised on the account/bill/voucher. Any other service/item billed should be itemised on a separate account/bill/voucher. This will ensure the claim is accurately assessed as being a video consultation and paid accordingly.

Clinical psychologists should not use the notation ‘telehealth’, ‘verbal consent’ or ‘Patient unable to sign’ to overcome administrative difficulties to obtaining a patient signature for bulk-billed claims (for further information see [mbsonline.gov.au/telehealth](http://mbsonline.gov.au/telehealth)).

#### **Eligible Geographical Areas**

Geographic eligibility for psychological telehealth services funded under Medicare (in Groups M6 and M7) is determined according to the Modified Monash Model (MMM) classifications. Telehealth Eligible Areas are those areas that are within MMM classifications 4 to 7. Patients and providers are able to check their eligibility using the Modified Monash Model locator on the Department of Health’s website ([http://www.health.gov.au/internet/otd/publishing.nsf/Content/MMM\\_locator](http://www.health.gov.au/internet/otd/publishing.nsf/Content/MMM_locator)).

There is a requirement for the patient and clinical psychologist to be located a minimum of 15 kilometres apart at the time of the consultation. Minimum distance between clinical psychologist and patient video consultations are measured by the most direct (ie least distance) route by road. The patient or the clinical psychologist is not permitted to travel to an area outside the minimum 15 kilometres distance in order to claim a video consultation.

#### **Record Keeping**

Participating telehealth clinical psychologists must keep contemporaneous notes of the consultation including documenting that the service was performed by video conference, the date, time and the people who participated.

Only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of the consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

### **Extended Medicare Safety Net (EMSN)**

All telehealth consultations (with the exception of the participating optometrist telehealth items) are subject to EMSN caps. The EMSN caps for telehealth consultation items in Groups M6 and M7 are equal to 300% of the schedule fee (to a maximum of \$500).

### **Aftercare Rule**

Video consultations are subject to the same aftercare rules as clinical psychologists providing face-to-face consultations.

### **Multiple attendances on the same day**

In some situations a patient may receive a consultation via video conference and a face-to-face consultation by the same or different clinical psychologist on the same day.

Medicare benefits may be paid for more than one video consultation on a patient on the same day by the same clinical psychologist, provided the second (and any following) video consultations are not a continuation of the initial or earlier video consultations. Clinical psychologists will need to provide the times of each consultation on the patient's account or bulk-billing voucher.

### **Referrals**

The referral procedure for a video consultation is the same as for conventional face-to-face consultations.

### **Technical requirements**

In order to fulfil the item descriptor there must be a visual and audio link between the patient and the remote clinical psychologist. If the remote clinical psychologist is unable to establish both a video and audio link with the patient, a MBS rebate for a telehealth attendance is not payable.

Individual clinicians must be confident that the technology used is able to satisfy the item descriptor and that software and hardware used to deliver a videoconference meets the applicable laws for security and privacy.

## **MN.7.1 Provision of Focussed Psychological Strategies Services by Allied Health Providers - (Items 80100 to 80170)**

### **OVERVIEW**

The Better Access to Psychiatrists, Psychologists and General Practitioners through the Medicare Benefits Schedule initiative commenced on 1 November 2006. Under the Better Access initiative MBS items provide Medicare benefits for the following allied mental health services:

- psychological therapy (items 80000 to 80021) - provided by eligible clinical psychologists; and
- focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health (items 80100 to 80171) - provided by eligible psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers.

### **FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES – ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ATTRACTING MEDICARE REBATES**

#### **Eligible focussed psychological strategies services**



There are 24 MBS items for the provision of focussed psychological strategies (FPS) - allied mental health services to eligible patients by allied health professionals:

- 80100, 80105, 80110, 80115 and 80120 for provision of FPS services by a psychologist;
- 80101, 80111 and 80121 for provision of video conference FPS services by a psychologist;
- 80125, 80130, 80135, 80140 and 80145 for provision of FPS services by an occupational therapist;
- 80126, 80136 and 80146 for provision of video conference FPS services by an occupational therapist;
- 80150, 80155, 80160, 80165 and 80170 for provision of FPS services by a social worker; and
- 80151, 80161 and 80171 for provision of video conference FPS services by a social worker.

The allied health professional must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out below and be registered with the Department of Human Services.

In these notes, 'GP' means a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician.

### **Referrals and Referral Validity**

Services provided under the focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health items will not attract a Medicare rebate unless:

- a referral has been made by a GP or medical practitioner who is managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan (GP items 2700, 2701, 2715, 2717 or medical practitioner items 272, 276, 281, 282);
- a referral has been made by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan;
- a referral has been made by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); or
- a referral has been made by a psychiatrist or paediatrician from an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service (see Referral Requirements for further details regarding psychiatrist and paediatrician referrals).

### **Number of services per year**

Medicare rebates are available for up to 10 individual allied mental health services in a calendar year. The 10 services may consist of: GP or medical practitioner focussed psychological strategies services (GP items 2721 to 2727 or medical practitioner items 283 to 287); and/or psychological therapy services (items 80000 to 80015); and/or focussed psychological strategies - allied mental health services (items 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165).

Referrals should be provided, as required, for an initial course of treatment (a maximum of six services but may be less depending on the referral and patient need) to a maximum of 10 services per calendar year. For the purposes of these services, a course of treatment will consist of the number of services stated in the patient's referral (up to a maximum of six in any one referral).

Patients will also be eligible to claim up to 10 separate services within a calendar year for group therapy services involving 6-10 patients to which items 80020 (psychological therapy – clinical psychologist), 80021 (psychological therapy via video conference – clinical psychologist), 80120 (focussed psychological strategies – psychologist), 80121 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – psychologist), 80145 (focussed psychological strategies – occupational therapist), 80146 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – occupational therapist), 80170 (focussed psychological strategies - social worker) and 80171 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – social worker) apply. These group services are separate from the individual services and do not count towards the 10 individual services per calendar year maximum associated with those items.

In the instance where a patient has received the 10 psychological therapy services (items 80000 to 80021), focussed psychological services-allied mental health services (items 80100 to 80171) or GP or medical practitioner focussed psychological strategies services (GP items 2721 to 2727 or medical practitioner items 283 to 287) available under

the Better Access to Psychiatrists, Psychologists and General Practitioners through the Medicare Benefits Schedule initiative per calendar year and is considered to clinically benefit from some additional services, the patient may be eligible for Primary Health Networks (PHNs) funded psychological therapies if they meet relevant eligibility criteria for the PHN commissioned services. It is recommended that providers refer to their PHN for further guidance.

### **Service length and type**

Services provided by eligible allied health professionals under these items must be within the specified time period within the item descriptor. The allied mental health professional must personally attend the patient face to face, or via video conference for items 80001, 80011, 80021, 80101, 80111, 80121, 80126, 80136, 80146, 80151, 80161 and 80171.

It is expected that professional attendances at places other than consulting rooms would be provided where treatment in other environments is necessary to achieve therapeutic outcomes.

A range of acceptable strategies has been approved for use by allied mental health professionals utilising the FPS items.

These are:

#### **1. Psycho-education**

(including motivational interviewing)

#### **2. Cognitive-behavioural therapy including:**

##### **• Behavioural interventions**

- Behaviour modification
- Exposure techniques
- Activity scheduling

##### **• Cognitive interventions**

- Cognitive therapy

#### **3. Relaxation strategies**

- Progressive muscle relaxation
- Controlled breathing

#### **4. Skills training**

- Problem solving skills and training
- Anger management
- Social skills training
- Communication training
- Stress management
- Parent management training

#### **5. Interpersonal therapy** (especially for depression)

#### **6. Narrative therapy** (for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people).

### **Course of treatment and reporting back to the referring medical practitioner**

Patients are eligible to receive up to 10 individual services and up to 10 group sessions in a calendar year.

Within this maximum service allocation, the allied mental health professional can provide one or more courses of treatment. For the purposes of these services, a course of treatment consists of the number of services stated in the patient's referral (up to a maximum of six services in any one referral). This enables the referring medical practitioner to consider a report from the allied mental health professional on the services provided to the patient, and the need for further treatment.

On completion of the initial course of treatment, the allied mental health professional must provide a written report to the referring medical practitioner, which includes information on:

- assessments carried out on the patient;
- treatment provided; and

- recommendations on future management of the patient's disorder.

A written report must also be provided to the referring medical practitioner at the completion of any subsequent course(s) of treatment provided to the patient.

### **Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare safety net**

Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for these items are the responsibility of the patient. However, if a service was provided out of hospital, any out-of-pocket costs will count towards the Medicare safety net for that patient. The out-of-pocket costs for mental health services which are not Medicare eligible do not count towards the Medicare safety net.

### **Eligible patients**

Items 80100 to 80171 (inclusive) apply to people with an assessed mental disorder and where the patient is referred by a GP or medical practitioner who is managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan (GP items 2700, 2701, 2715, 2717 or medical practitioner items 272, 276, 281, 282) under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291) or Health Care Home shared care plan; or from an eligible psychiatrist or paediatrician.

The conditions classified as mental disorders for the purposes of these services are informed by the World Health Organisation, 1996, Diagnostic and Management Guidelines for Mental Disorders in Primary Care: ICD-10 Chapter V Primary Care Version. For the purposes of these items, dementia, delirium, tobacco use disorder and mental retardation are not regarded as a mental disorder.

### **Checking patient eligibility for focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services**

Patients seeking Medicare rebates for focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services will need to have a referral from a GP, medical practitioner, psychiatrist or paediatrician. If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility, the Department of Human Services will be able to confirm whether a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan, Health Care Home shared care plan and/or a psychiatrist assessment and management plan is in place and claimed; or an eligible psychiatric or paediatric service has been claimed, as well as the number of allied mental health services already claimed by the patient during the calendar year.

Allied mental health professionals can call the Department of Human Services on 132 150 to check this information, while unsure patients can seek clarification by calling 132 011.

The patient will not be eligible if they have not been appropriately referred and a relevant Medicare service provided to them. If the referring service has not yet been claimed, the Department of Human Services will not be aware of the patient's eligibility. In this case the allied mental health professional should, with the patient's permission, contact the referring practitioner to ensure the relevant service has been provided to the patient.

### **Publicly funded services**

Focussed psychological strategies (FPS) services items 80100 to 80171 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or state funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or state/territory clinic, the FPS services items apply for services that are provided by eligible allied mental health professionals salaried by, or contracted to, the service as long as all requirements of the items are met, including registration with the Department of Human Services. These services must be direct billed (that is, the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

### **Private health insurance**

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

## **REFERRAL REQUIREMENTS (GPs, MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS, PSYCHIATRISTS OR PAEDIATRICIANS TO ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS)**

### **Referrals**

Patients must be referred for focussed psychological strategies – allied mental health services by either a GP or medical practitioner managing the patient under a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan (GP items 2700, 2701, 2715, 2717 or medical practitioner items 272, 276, 281, 282), a Health Care Home shared care plan or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan (item 291); or on referral from a psychiatrist or a paediatrician.

Referrals from psychiatrists and paediatricians must be made from eligible Medicare services. For specialist psychiatrists and paediatricians these services include any of the specialist attendance items 104 through 109. For consultant physician psychiatrists the relevant eligible Medicare services cover any of the consultant psychiatrist items 293 through 370; while for consultant physician paediatricians the eligible services are consultant physician attendance items 110 through 133.

Referring practitioners are not required to use a specific form to refer patients for these services. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible allied mental health professional signed and dated by the referring practitioner.

The allied mental health professional must be in receipt of the referral at the first allied mental health consultation. It is required that the allied health professional retain the referral for 24 months from the date the service was rendered (for the Department of Human Services auditing purposes).

### **Referral validity**

Medicare benefits are available for up to 10 individual and/or 10 group psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services per patient per calendar year.

Referrals should be provided, as required, for an initial course of treatment (a maximum of six services but may be less depending on the referral and the patient's clinical need) to a maximum of 10 services per calendar year. For the purposes of these services, a course of treatment will consist of the number of services stated in the patient's referral (up to a maximum of six in any one referral).

If a patient has not used all of their psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services under a referral in a calendar year, it is not necessary to obtain a new referral for the "unused" services. However, any "unused" services received from 1 January in the following year under that referral will count as part of the total of 10 services for which the patient is eligible in that calendar year.

When patients have used all of their referred services they will need to obtain a new referral from the referring practitioner if they are eligible for further services. Where the patient's care is being managed by a GP or medical practitioner, the GP/medical practitioner may choose to use this visit to undertake a review of the patient's GP Mental Health Treatment Plan, Home Health Care shared care plan and/or psychiatrist assessment and management plan.

It is not necessary to have a new GP Mental Health Treatment Plan, Home Health Care shared care plan and/or psychiatrist assessment and management plan prepared each calendar year in order to access a new referral(s) for eligible psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services. Patients continue to be eligible for rebates for psychological therapy services and/or focussed psychological strategies services while they are being managed under a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan, Home Health Care shared care plan and/or a psychiatrist assessment and management plan as long as the need for eligible services continues to be recommended in their plan.

### **Health Care Home shared care plan**

A Health Care Home shared care plan means a written plan that is prepared for a patient enrolled at a Health Care Home trial site; is prepared by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist

or consultant physician) who is leading the patient's care at the Health Care Home trial site; and includes: an outline of the patient's agreed current and long-term goals; the person or people responsible for each activity; arrangements to review the plan by a day mentioned in the plan; and if authorised by the patient, arrangements for the transfer of information between the medical practitioner and other health care providers supporting patient care about the patient's condition or conditions and treatment. Additionally, a Health Care Home shared care plan must include a record of the patient's agreement to mental health services; an outline of assessment of the patient's mental disorder, including the mental health formulation and diagnosis or provisional diagnosis; and if appropriate, a plan for one or more of crisis intervention and relapse prevention.

## **ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL ELIGIBILITY**

### **Eligible allied health professionals**

A person is an allied health professional in relation to the provision of a FPS service if the person meets one of the following requirements:

- a. the person is a psychologist who holds general registration in the health profession of psychology under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided;
- b. the person is a member of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and certified by AASW as the meeting the standards for mental health set out in the document published by AASW titled 'Practice Standards for Mental Health Social Workers 2014' as in force on 25 September 2014;
- c. the person:
  - i. is an occupational therapist who is registered as a person who may provide that kind of service under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided; and
  - ii. is accredited by Occupational Therapy Australia as:
    - having a minimum of two years experience in mental health; and
    - having undertaken to observe the standards set out in the document published by Occupational Therapy Australia's 'Australian Competency Standards for Occupational Therapists in Mental Health' as in force on 1 November 2006.

### **Continuing professional development (CPD) for Occupational Therapists and Social Workers providing focussed psychological strategies (FPS) services**

Occupational Therapists and Social Workers providing FPS services are required to have completed 10hours FPS CPD.

A CPD year for the purposes of these items is from 1 July to 30 June annually.

Part-time allied mental health professionals are required to have 10 hours of FPS related CPD, the same as full-time allied mental health professionals.

Occupational Therapists and Social Workers who are registered during the course of the CPD year, their obligation to undertake CPD will be on a pro-rata basis. The amount of units will be calculated from the 1st of the month immediately succeeding the month they obtained initial registration. The obligation will be one-twelfth of the yearly requirement for each month.

CPD activities must be relevant to delivering FPS services. Acceptable CPD activities where the content is related to FPS can include formal postgraduate education, workshops, seminars, lectures, journal reading, writing papers, receipt of supervision and peer consultation, and online training.

There is flexibility in the CPD activities that can be undertaken to meet individual professional needs and their practice/client base and client needs. For example, activities could also include assessment and treatment of specific disorders and client types such as youth, or different modalities and delivery such as working with groups.

### **Registering with the Department of Human Services**

Advice about registering with the Department of Human Services to provide focussed psychological strategies - allied mental health services using items 80100-80171 inclusive is available from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

### **Further information**

For further information about Medicare Benefits Schedule items, please go to the Department of Health's website at [www.health.gov.au/mbsonline](http://www.health.gov.au/mbsonline)

For providers, further information is also available for providers from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

The Department of Human Services (DHS) has developed a Health Practitioner Guideline to substantiate that a valid Allied Mental Health service has been provided (for allied health professionals) which is located on the DHS website.

### **MN.7.2 Telehealth Focussed Psychological Strategies Services**

These notes provide information on the telehealth focussed psychological strategies MBS video consultation items by psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers. A video consultation involves a single psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker attending a patient, or a group of 6 to 10 patients.

MBS item numbers 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 provide for attendance via videoconferencing by a psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker to an individual patient. MBS item numbers 80121, 80146 and 80171 provide for attendance via videoconferencing by a psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker to a group of 6 to 10 patients. The items are stand-alone items and do not have a derived fee.

These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to 10 planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).

Patients will also be eligible to claim up to 10 separate services within a calendar year for group therapy services involving 6-10 patients to which items 80021 (psychological therapy via video conference – clinical psychologist), 80121 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – psychologist), 80146 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – occupational therapist) and 80171 (focussed psychological strategies via video conference – social worker) apply. These group services are separate from the individual services and do not count towards the 10 individual services per calendar year maximum associated with those items.

### **Clinical indications**

The psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker must be satisfied that it is clinically appropriate to provide a video consultation to a patient, or a group of 6 to 10 patients.

### **Restrictions**

The MBS telehealth attendance items are not payable for services to an admitted hospital patient (this includes hospital in the home patients). Benefits are not payable for telephone or email consultations. In order to fulfil the item descriptor there must be a visual and audio link between the patient and the remote psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker. If the remote psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker is unable to establish both a video and audio link with the patient, a MBS rebate for a telehealth attendance is not payable.

### **Billing Requirements**

All video consultations provided by psychologists, occupational therapists or social workers must be separately billed. That is, only the relevant telehealth MBS consultation item is to be itemised on the account/bill/voucher. Any other service/item billed should be itemised on a separate account/bill/voucher. This will ensure the claim is accurately assessed as being a video consultation and paid accordingly.

Psychologists, occupational therapists or social workers should not use the notation 'telehealth', 'verbal consent' or 'Patient unable to sign' to overcome administrative difficulties to obtaining a patient signature for bulk-billed claims (for further information see [mbsonline.gov.au/telehealth](http://mbsonline.gov.au/telehealth)).

### **Eligible Geographical Areas**

Geographic eligibility for psychological telehealth services funded under Medicare (in Groups M6 and M7) is determined according to the Modified Monash Model (MMM) classifications. Telehealth Eligible Areas are those areas that are within MMM classifications 4 to 7. Patients and providers are able to check their eligibility using the Modified Monash Model locator on the Department of Health's website ([http://www.health.gov.au/internet/otd/publishing.nsf/Content/MMM\\_locator](http://www.health.gov.au/internet/otd/publishing.nsf/Content/MMM_locator)).

There is a requirement for the patient and psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker to be located a minimum of 15 kilometres apart at the time of the consultation. Minimum distance between psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker and patient video consultations are measured by the most direct (ie least distance) route by road. The patient or the psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker is not permitted to travel to an area outside the minimum 15 kilometres distance in order to claim a video consultation.

### **Record Keeping**

Participating telehealth psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers must keep contemporaneous notes of the consultation including documenting that the service was performed by video conference, the date, time and the people who participated.

Only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of the consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

### **Extended Medicare Safety Net (EMSN)**

All telehealth consultations (with the exception of the participating optometrist telehealth items) are subject to EMSN caps. The EMSN caps for telehealth consultation items in Groups M6 and M7 are equal to 300% of the schedule fee (to a maximum of \$500).

### **Aftercare Rule**

Video consultations are subject to the same aftercare rules as psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers providing face-to-face consultations.

### **Multiple attendances on the same day**

In some situations a patient may receive a consultation via video conference and a face-to-face consultation by the same or different psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker on the same day.

Medicare benefits may be paid for more than one video consultation on a patient on the same day by the same psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker, provided the second (and any following) video consultations are not a continuation of the initial or earlier video consultations. Psychologists, occupational therapists and social workers will need to provide the times of each consultation on the patient's account or bulk-billing voucher.

### **Referrals**

The referral procedure for a video consultation is the same as for conventional face-to-face consultations.

### **Technical requirements**

In order to fulfil the item descriptor there must be a visual and audio link between the patient and the remote psychologist, occupational therapist or social worker. If the remote clinical psychologist is unable to establish both a video and audio link with the patient, a MBS rebate for a telehealth attendance is not payable.

Individual clinicians must be confident that the technology used is able to satisfy the item descriptor and that software and hardware used to deliver a videoconference meets the applicable laws for security and privacy.

### **MN.8.1 Pregnancy Support Counselling - Eligible Patients - (Items 81000 to 81010)**

Medicare benefits are available for non-directive pregnancy support counselling services provided to a person who is pregnant or who has been pregnant in the 12 months preceding the first service to which item 81000, 81005 or 81010 applies in relation to that pregnancy. Services can be provided either by an eligible GP or by an eligible psychologist, social worker or mental health nurse on referral from a GP.

The term 'GP' is used hereafter as a generic reference to medical practitioners (including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician).

The items may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.

### **MN.8.2 Pregnancy Support Counselling - Eligible Services - (Items 81000 to 81010)**

There are four MBS items for the provision of non-directive pregnancy support counselling services:

Item 4001 - services provided by an eligible GP;

Item 81000 - services provided by an eligible psychologist;

Item 81005 - services provided by an eligible social worker; and

Item 81010 - services provided by an eligible mental health nurse.

These notes relate to items 81000-81010. Each individual allied health professional must meet the provider eligibility requirements set out below and be registered with the Department of Human Services.

#### **Service length and type**

Non-directive pregnancy support counselling services provided by eligible psychologists, social workers and mental health nurses using items 81000-81010 inclusive must be of at least 30 minutes duration and provided to an individual patient. The allied health professional must personally attend the patient.

The service involves the psychologist, social worker or mental health nurse undertaking a safe, confidential process that helps the patient explore concerns they have about a current pregnancy or a pregnancy that occurred in the preceding 12 months. This includes providing, on request, unbiased, evidence-based information about all options and services available to the patient.

Non-directive counselling is a form of counselling that is based on the understanding that, in many situations, people can resolve their own problems without being provided with a solution by the counsellor. The counsellor's role is to encourage the person to express their feelings but not suggest what decision the person should make. By listening and reflecting back what the person reveals to them, the counsellor helps them to explore and understand their feelings. With this understanding, the person is able to make the decision that is best for them.

#### **Number of services per year**

Medicare benefits are available for up to three (3) eligible non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy, provided using items 81000, 81005, 81010 and 4001.

Partners of eligible patients may attend each or any counselling session, however, only one fee applies to each service.

#### **Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare Safety Net**



Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for these items are the responsibility of the patient. However, such out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare safety net for that patient. Non-directive pregnancy support counselling services in excess of three (3) per pregnancy will not attract a Medicare benefit and the safety net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for such services.

### **Publicly funded services**

Items 81000, 81005 and 81010 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital.

However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory clinic, items 81000, 81005 and 81010 can be claimed for services provided by an eligible psychologist, social worker or mental health nurse salaried by or contracted to the service, where all requirements of the relevant item are met, including registration with the Department of Human Services. These services must be direct billed (that is, the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

### **Private health insurance**

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

### **MN.8.3 Pregnancy Support Counselling - Referral Requirements - (Items 81000 to 81010)**

Patients must be referred for non-directive pregnancy support counselling services by a GP or medical practitioner. GPs/medical practitioners are not required to use a specific form to refer patients for these services. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible allied health professional signed and dated by the referring GP/medical practitioner.

Patients may be referred by a GP or medical practitioner to more than one eligible allied health professional for eligible non-directive pregnancy support counselling services (for example, where a patient does not wish to continue receiving services from the provider they were referred to in the first instance). However, Medicare benefits are only available for a maximum of three (3) non-directive pregnancy support counselling services to which items 792, 4001, 81000, 81005 and 81010 apply, per patient, per pregnancy.

Where the patient is unsure of the number of Medicare rebated non-directive pregnancy support counselling services they have already accessed, the patient may check with the Department of Human Services on 132 011. Alternatively, the psychologist, social worker or mental health nurse may check with the Department of Human Services.

The relevant allied health professional must be in receipt of the referral at the first non-directive pregnancy support counselling service and must retain the referral for 2 years from the date the service was rendered, for the Department of Human Services auditing purposes.

A copy of the referral is not required to accompany Medicare claims. However, referral details are required to be included on patients' itemised accounts/receipts or Medicare assignment of benefit forms.

### **Referral validity**

The referral is valid for up to three (3) non-directive pregnancy support counselling services, per patient, per pregnancy.

### **Subsequent Referrals**

A new referral is required where the patient seeks to access non-directive pregnancy support counselling in relation to a different pregnancy or where the patient wishes to be referred to a different allied health professional than the one they were referred to in the first instance.

## **MN.8.4 Pregnancy Support Counselling - Allied Health Professional Eligibility -(Items 81000 to 81010)**

### **Eligible allied health professionals**

Items 81000, 81005 and 81010 can only be claimed for services provided by psychologists, social workers and mental health nurses who meet the following specific eligibility requirements, and are registered with the Department of Human Services.

To be eligible to provide services using MBS Item 81000, a psychologist must hold general registration in the health profession of psychology under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided and be certified by the Australian Psychological Society as appropriately trained in non-directive pregnancy counselling.

To be eligible to provide services using MBS Item 81005, a social worker must be a 'Member' of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW), be certified by AASW either as meeting the standards for mental health set out in the document published by AASW titled 'Practice Standards for Mental Health Social Workers 2014' as in force on 25 September 2014 or as an Accredited Social Worker, and have completed appropriate non-directive pregnancy counselling training;

To be eligible to provide services using MBS Item 81010, a mental health nurse must be a 'Credentialled Mental Health Nurse' as certified by the Australian College of Mental Health Nurses, and have completed appropriate non-directive pregnancy counselling training.

### **Registering with the Department of Human Services**

Advice about registering with the Department of Human Services to provide non-directive pregnancy support counselling services using items 81000-81010 inclusive is available from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

### **Further information**

A copy of the Medicare Allied Health Supplement can be accessed from [www.health.gov.au/mbsonline](http://www.health.gov.au/mbsonline). The Supplement includes more information about Medicare, including how to make a claim from Medicare.

Further information is also available for providers from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

## **MN.9.1 Group Allied Health Services (Items 81100 to 81125) for People with Type 2 Diabetes - Eligible Patients**

MBS items (81100 to 81125) are available for group allied health services for patients with type 2 diabetes. These items apply to services provided by eligible diabetes educators, exercise physiologists and dietitians, on referral from a GP or medical practitioner.

Services available under these items are in addition to the five individual allied health services available to patients each calendar year (refer to items 10950 to 10970).

To be eligible for these services, the patient must have in place one of the following:

- a GP Management Plan (GPMP) (GP item 721 or medical practitioner item 229); OR
- for a resident of a residential aged care facility, the GP or medical practitioner must have contributed to, or contributed to a review of, a care plan prepared for them by the facility (GP item 731 or medical practitioner item 232). [Note: Generally, residents of an aged care facility rely on the facility for assistance to manage their type 2 diabetes. Therefore, the resident may not need to be referred for group allied health services under these items, as the self-management approach offered in group services may not be appropriate.]; OR

- a Health Care Home shared care plan.

Unlike the individual allied health services under items 10950 to 10970, there is no additional requirement for a Team Care Arrangement (GP item 723 or medical practitioner item 230) in order for the patient to be referred for group allied health services.

Once the patient has been referred by their GP or medical practitioner, a diabetes educator, exercise physiologist or dietitian will conduct an individual assessment (under items 81100, 81110 or 81120). A maximum of one (1) assessment service is available per calendar year. After assessment, the patient may receive up to eight (8) group services per calendar year from an eligible diabetes educator, exercise physiologist and/or dietitian (under items 81105, 81115 and 81125). A collaborative approach, where diabetes educators, exercise physiologists and dietitians work together to develop group service programs in their local area, is encouraged.

### **MN.9.2 Group Allied Health Services (Items 81100 to 81125) for People with Type 2 Diabetes - GP Referral Requirements**

Patients must be referred by their GP to an eligible allied health professional (diabetes educator, exercise physiologist or dietitian) who will undertake an individual assessment of their suitability for a group services program (under item 81100, 81110 or 81120).

When referring patients, **GPs** must use a referral form that has been issued by the Australian Government Department of Health or a Health Care Home shared care plan or a form that contains all the components of this form. The form issued by the department is available at <http://www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems> (click on the link for group allied health services).

GPs are also encouraged to provide a copy of the relevant part of the patient's care plan to the allied health professional.

#### **Health Care Home shared care plan**

A Health Care Home shared care plan means a written plan that is prepared for a patient enrolled at a Health Care Home trial site; is prepared by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) who is leading the patient's care at the Health Care Home trial site; and includes: an outline of the patient's agreed current and long-term goals; the person or people responsible for each activity; arrangements to review the plan by a day mentioned in the plan; and if authorised by the patient, arrangements for the transfer of information between the medical practitioner and other health care providers supporting patient care about the patient's condition or conditions and treatment.

### **MN.9.3 Group Allied Health Services (Items 81100 to 81125) for People with Type 2 Diabetes - Eligible Allied Health Professionals**

Items 81100 to 81125 only apply to services provided by eligible diabetes educators, exercise physiologists and dietitians who are registered with the Department of Human Services. If providers are already registered with the Department of Human Services to use item 10951, 10953 or 10954, they do not need to register separately for items 81100 to 81125. Eligibility criteria are as follows:

**Diabetes educator:** must be a 'credentialed diabetes educator' (CDE) as credentialed by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA).

**Exercise physiologist:** must be an 'accredited exercise physiologist' as accredited by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA).

**Dietitian:** must be an 'accredited practising dietitian' as recognised by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

The Department of Human Services registration forms may be obtained from the Department of Human Services on 132 150 or at the [Department of Human Services' website](#).

#### **MN.9.4 Assessment for Group Allied Health Services (Items 81100, 81110 and 81120) for People with Type 2 Diabetes**

An assessment service is provided by a diabetes educator (item 81100), an exercise physiologist (item 81110) or a dietitian (item 81120), on referral from a GP.

The purpose of this service is to undertake an individual assessment and determine the patient's suitability for a group services program. It involves taking a comprehensive patient history and identification of individual goals. This may also provide an opportunity to identify any patient who is likely to be unsuitable for group services.

#### **Number of services per year**

Patients are eligible for a maximum of one assessment for group services (item 81100 **or** 81110 **or** 81120) per calendar year. If more than one assessment service is provided in a calendar year, the subsequent service/s will not attract a Medicare rebate and the MBS Safety Net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for the service/s.

If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility for items 81100, 81110 or 81120, the allied health professional should contact the Department of Human Services to confirm the number of assessment services already claimed by the patient in the calendar year. Allied health professionals can call the Department of Human Services on 132 150 to check this information.

#### **Referral form**

The GP must refer the patient using the *Referral form for group allied health services under Medicare for patients with type 2 diabetes* or a Health Care Home shared care plan or a form that contains all the components of this form. The form issued by the department is available at <http://www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems> (click on the link for group allied health services).

The allied health professional undertaking the assessment service will need to complete Part B of this form, and the patient will then need to present this form to the provider/s of group services.

#### **Health Care Home shared care plan**

A Health Care Home shared care plan means a written plan that is prepared for a patient enrolled at a Health Care Home trial site; is prepared by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) who is leading the patient's care at the Health Care Home trial site; and includes: an outline of the patient's agreed current and long-term goals; the person or people responsible for each activity; arrangements to review the plan by a day mentioned in the plan; and if authorised by the patient, arrangements for the transfer of information between the medical practitioner and other health care providers supporting patient care about the patient's condition or conditions and treatment.

#### **Length of service**

This service must be of at least 45 minutes duration and provided to an individual patient. The allied health professional must personally attend the patient.

#### **Reporting requirements**

On completion of the assessment service, the allied health professional must provide a written report back to the referring GP outlining the assessment undertaken, whether the patient is suitable for group services and, if so, the nature of the group services to be delivered.

#### **MN.9.5 Group Allied Health Services (Items 81105, 81115 and 81125) for People with Type 2 Diabetes - Service Requirements and Referral Forms**

These services are provided in a group setting to assist with the management of type 2 diabetes.

### **Number of services per year**

Patients are eligible for up to eight group allied health services in total (items 81105, 81115 and 81125 inclusive) per calendar year. Each separate group service must be provided to the patient by only one type of allied health professional (i.e. by a diabetes educator, or by an exercise physiologist or by a dietitian). However, the overall group services program provided for the patient could be comprised of one type of service only (e.g. eight diabetes education services) or a combination of services (e.g. three diabetes education services, three dietitian services and two exercise physiology services). An eligible allied health professional with more than one Medicare provider number (e.g. for the provision of diabetes education and dietetics) may provide separate services under each of these provider numbers.

Group allied health service providers are strongly encouraged to deliver multidisciplinary group services programs that allow patients to benefit from a range of interventions designed to assist in the management of their type 2 diabetes.

Where a patient receives more than the limit of eight group services in a calendar year, the additional service/s will not attract a Medicare benefit and the MBS Safety Net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for the service/s.

If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility for group services, the allied health professional should contact the Department of Human Services to confirm the number of group services already claimed by the patient in the calendar year. Allied health professionals can call the Department of Human Services on 132 150 to check this information.

### **Multiple services on the same day**

Where clinically relevant, up to two group services may be provided consecutively on the same day by the same allied health professional.

### **Referral form**

The allied health professional/s undertaking the group services will need to receive the *Referral form for group allied health services under Medicare for patients with type 2 diabetes issued by the Department of Health* or the Health Care Home shared care plan or a form that contains all the components of this form, with Part B completed by the provider who has undertaken the assessment service. The form issued by the department is available at <http://www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems> (click on the link for group allied health services).

### **Health Care Home shared care plan**

A Health Care Home shared care plan means a written plan that is prepared for a patient enrolled at a Health Care Home trial site; is prepared by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) who is leading the patient's care at the Health Care Home trial site; and includes: an outline of the patient's agreed current and long-term goals; the person or people responsible for each activity; arrangements to review the plan by a day mentioned in the plan; and if authorised by the patient, arrangements for the transfer of information between the medical practitioner and other health care providers supporting patient care about the patient's condition or conditions and treatment.

### **Group size**

The service must be provided to a person who is part of a group of between two and 12 persons.

### **Length of service**

Each group service must be of at least 60 minutes duration.

### **Reporting requirements**

On completion of the group services program, each allied health professional must provide, or contribute to, a written report back to the referring GP in respect of each patient. The report should describe the group services provided for the patient and indicate the outcomes achieved. While each allied health professional is required to provide feedback to the GP in relation to the group services that they provide to the patient, allied health professionals involved in the provision of a multidisciplinary program are encouraged to combine feedback into a single report to the referring GP.

### **MN.9.6 Group Allied Health Services (Items 81100 to 81125) for People with Type 2 Diabetes - Additional Requirements**

Retention of Referral Form for the Department of Human Services Audit Purposes

It is recommended that Allied health professionals retain a copy of the referral form for 24 months from the date the service was rendered (for the Department of Human Services auditing purposes).

#### **Publicly funded services**

Items 81100 - 81125 do not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or state-funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or a state/territory government health clinic, items 81100-81125 can be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals salaried by, or contracted to, service or health clinic. All requirements of the relevant item must be met, including registration of the allied health professional with the Department of Human Services. These services must also be bulk billed.

#### **Private health insurance**

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid.

#### **Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare Safety Net**

Allied health professionals are free to determine their own fees for the professional service. Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for the allied health items are the responsibility of the patient. However, such out of pocket costs will count toward the Medicare Safety Net for that patient.

### **MN.9.7 Group Allied Health Services (Items 81100 to 81125) for People with Type 2 Diabetes - Further Information**

Further information about these items is available on the Department of Health's website at [www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems](http://www.health.gov.au/mbsprimarycareitems)

### **MN.10.1 Provision of Autism, Pervasive Developmental Disorder or Disability Services by Allied Health Professionals - (Items 82000 to 82035) Eligible patients**

MBS items 82000 to 82035 provide Medicare-rebateable allied health services to children with autism or any other pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) through the Helping Children with Autism program, and to children with an eligible disability through the Better Start for Children with Disability program. Children with both autism/PDD and an eligible disability can access either program, but not both.

The conditions classified as PDD in 2008 for the purposes of these services were informed by the American Psychiatric Association: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV-TR), Washington, DC, American Psychiatric Association, 2000.

'Eligible disabilities' for the purpose of these services means any of the following conditions:

- (a) sight impairment that results in vision of less than or equal to 6/18 vision or equivalent field loss in the better eye, with correction.
- (b) hearing impairment that results in:
  - (iii) a hearing loss of 40 decibels or greater in the better ear, across 4 frequencies; or
  - (iv) permanent conductive hearing loss and auditory neuropathy.
- (c) deafblindness
- (d) cerebral palsy
- (e) Down syndrome
- (f) Fragile X syndrome
- (g) Prader-Willi syndrome
- (h) Williams syndrome
- (i) Angelman syndrome
- (j) Kabuki syndrome
- (k) Smith-Magenis syndrome
- (l) CHARGE syndrome
- (m) Cri du Chat syndrome
- (n) Cornelia de Lange syndrome
- (o) microcephaly if a child has:
  - (iii) a head circumference less than the third percentile for age and sex; and
  - (iv) a functional level at or below 2 standard deviations below the mean for age on a standard developmental test, or an IQ score of less than 70 on a standardised test of intelligence.
- (p) Rett's disorder

"standard developmental test" refers to the Bayley Scales of Infant Development or the Griffiths Mental Development Scales; "standardised test of intelligence" means the Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children (WISC) or the Wechsler Preschool and Primary Scale of Intelligence (WPPSI). It is up to the clinical judgement of the diagnosing practitioner if other tests are appropriate to be used.

#### **Allied health services available under Medicare**

Items are available for **assessment/diagnosis** services, the results of which can contribute to development of a treatment and management plan by the referring medical practitioner, and for **treatment** services.

The **assessment/diagnosis** items (82000, 82005, 82010, 82030) can be accessed when:

- a child with autism/PDD is aged under 13 years and referred by an eligible consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician; or
- a child with an eligible disability is aged under 13 years and referred by a specialist, consultant physician or GP.

The **treatment** items (82015, 82020, 82025 and 82035) can be accessed when:

- A child with autism/PDD is aged under 15 years and a treatment and management plan has been put in place for them before their 13th birthday, and they have been referred by an eligible consultant psychiatrist or paediatrician.
- A child with an eligible disability is aged under 15 years and a treatment and management plan has been put in place for them before their 13th birthday, and they have been referred by a specialist, consultant physician or GP.

The allied health assessment and treatment services can be provided by eligible audiologists, occupational therapists, optometrists, orthoptists, physiotherapists, psychologists and speech pathologists.

### **Number of assessment services**

Medicare rebates are available for up to four services in total per eligible child, to assist with assessment and diagnosis and development of a treatment plan. The four services may consist of any combination of items 82000, 82005, 82010 and 82030. It is the responsibility of the referring practitioner to allocate these services in keeping with the child's individual needs and to refer the child to appropriate allied health professional(s) accordingly.

These services will not attract a Medicare rebate unless a referral has been made by a consultant psychiatrist (using items 296-370) or paediatrician (using items 110-131) for a child with autism/PDD, or by a specialist or consultant physician (using items 104-131 or 296-370 excluding item 359) or GP (using items 3-51) for a child with a disability.

### **Number of treatment services**

Medicare rebates are available for up to twenty allied health treatment services in total per eligible child. The twenty services may consist of any combination of items 82015, 82020, 82025 and 82035. It is the responsibility of the referring practitioner to allocate these services in keeping with the child's individual treatment needs and to refer the child to appropriate allied health professional(s) accordingly.

These services will not attract a Medicare rebate unless referral has been made by a consultant psychiatrist (using item 289) or paediatrician (using item 135) for children with autism/PDD, or by a specialist or consultant physician (using item 137) or a GP for disability (using item 139) for children with disability.

### **Service length and type**

Services under these items must be for the time period specified within the item descriptor. The allied health professional must personally attend the child.

A child may receive up to four Medicare eligible services from an allied health professional on the same day.

It is anticipated that professional attendances at places other than consulting rooms would be provided where treatment in other environments is necessary to achieve therapeutic outcomes.

It is also expected that participating allied health providers will deliver treatment under these items that is consistent with the autism/PDD or disability treatment plan prepared by the medical practitioner, and is in keeping with commonly established autism/PDD or disability interventions as practised by their profession and appropriate for the age and particular needs of the child being treated.

### **Eligible allied health professionals**

Allied health professionals providing services under these items must be registered with the Department of Human Services. To register with the Department of Human Services to provide these services, an allied health professional must meet the specific eligibility requirements detailed below:



- **Audiologist** must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds a 'Certificate of Clinical Practice' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member - Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian College of Audiology (ACAud).
- **Occupational Therapist** must be registered with the Occupational Therapy Board of Australia.
- **Optometrist** must be registered as an optometrist or optician under a law of a State or an internal Territory that provides for the registration of optometrists or opticians, and be a participating optometrist.
- **Orthoptist** must be registered with the Australian Orthoptic Board and have a Certificate of Currency; and be a member of Orthoptics Australia.
- **Physiotherapist** must be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of Australia.
- **Psychologist** must hold General Registration with the Psychology Board of Australia.
- **Speech Pathologist** must be a 'Practising Member' of Speech Pathology Australia.

In addition to meeting the above mentioned credentialing requirements, it is expected that eligible providers will "self-select" for the autism/PDD and disability items (i.e. possess the skills and experience appropriate for provision of these services and be oriented to work with children with autism/PDD or disability).

### **Referral requirements**

An allied health professional wanting to provide any of the items 82000-82035 must be in receipt of a current referral provided by an eligible medical practitioner. Referrals are only valid when prerequisite MBS services have been provided.

An eligible allied health professional can provide assessment items (82000, 82005, 82010 and 82030) to a child under the Helping Children with Autism program when:

- the child has previously been provided with any MBS service covering items 110 through 131 inclusive by a consultant paediatrician; or
- the child has previously been provided with any MBS service covering items 296 through 370 (excluding item 359) inclusive by a consultant psychiatrist.

An eligible allied health professional can provide assessment items (82000, 82005, 82010 and 82030) to a child under the Better Start for Children with Disability program when:

- the child has previously been provided with any MBS service covering items 104 through 131 inclusive, or items 296 through 370 (excluding item 359) inclusive by a specialist or consultant physician; or
- the child has previously been provided with any MBS service covering items 3 through 51 by a GP.

An eligible allied health professional can provide treatment items (82015-82025 and 82035) to a child under the Helping Children with Autism program when:

- the child has previously been provided with a treatment plan (item 135) by a consultant paediatrician; or
- the child has previously been provided with a treatment plan (item 289) by a consultant psychiatrist.

An eligible allied health professional can provide treatment items (82015-82025 and 82035) to a child under the Better Start for Children with Disability program when:

- the child has previously been provided with a treatment plan (MBS item 137) by a specialist or consultant physician; or
- the child has previously been provided with a treatment plan (MBS item 139) by a GP.

If the referring service has not yet been claimed, the Department of Human Services (DHS) will not be aware of the child's eligibility and Medicare benefits cannot be paid. DHS will be able to confirm whether a relevant MBS service has been claimed and/or the number of allied health services already claimed by the child. Allied health professionals can call the DHS provider line on 132 150. Parents and carers can call the patient information line on 132 011.

It is recommended that allied health professionals retain the referral for 24 months from the date the service was rendered for Medicare auditing purposes.

Referring medical practitioners are not required to use a specific form to refer patients for these services. The referral may be a letter or note to an eligible allied health professional signed and dated by the referring practitioner.

### **Referral validity**

Medicare benefits are available for up to four allied health assessment and diagnosis services and up to twenty allied health treatment services per patient in total.

Patients will require a separate referral for each allied health professional they are referred to and they will also need new referrals for each new course of treatment.

A course of treatment for the allied health treatment services consists of the number of allied health services stated on the child's referral. This enables the referring practitioner to consider a report from the allied health professional(s) about the services provided to the child, and the need for further treatment.

Within the maximum service allocation of twenty services for the treatment items, the allied health professional(s) can provide one or more courses of treatment. Up to 4 services may be provided to the same child on the same day.

### **Reporting requirements**

A written report must be provided to the referring medical practitioner by the allied health professional(s) after having provided the assessment and diagnosis and development of a treatment plan service(s) to the child.

On completion of a course of treatment, the eligible audiologist, occupational therapist, optometrist, orthoptist, physiotherapist, psychologist and speech pathologist must provide a written report to the referring medical practitioner which includes information on:

- treatment provided;
- recommendations on future management of the child's disorder; and
- any advice provided to third parties (e.g. parents, schools).

A written report must also be provided to the referring medical practitioner at the completion of any subsequent course(s) of treatment provided to the child.

### **Further information**

For more information refer to the [MBS online website](#) or the [MBS Primary Care Items](#) information page.

## **MN.11.1 Follow-up Allied Health Services for people of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent (Items 81300 to 81360)**

### **Eligible Patients**

A person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent may be referred by their GP for follow-up allied health services under items 81300 to 81360 when the GP has undertaken a health assessment or a Health Care Home shared care plan and identified a need for follow-up allied health services.

These items are similar to the individual allied health items (items 10950 to 10970) available to patients who have a chronic or terminal medical condition and complex care needs and have a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or a Health Care Home shared care plan prepared by their GP. However items 81300 to 81360 provide an alternative referral pathway for Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people to access allied health services. If a patient meets the eligibility criteria for individual allied health services under the Chronic Disease Management items or the Health Care Home shared care plan and for follow-up allied health services, they can access both sets of services and are eligible for up to ten allied health services under Medicare per calendar year.

A practice nurse/Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner item (10987) is also available for Indigenous Australians who have received a health check. This item enables Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people to receive follow-up services from a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner on behalf of a GP. More detail on this item is provided at explanatory note M.12.4 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule.

### **Eligible Allied Health Services**

The following allied health professionals are eligible to provide services under these items:

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners
- Aboriginal Health Workers
- Audiologists
- Chiropractors
- Diabetes Educators
- Dietitians
- Exercise Physiologists
- Mental Health Workers
- Occupational Therapists
- Osteopaths
- Physiotherapists
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Speech Pathologists

### **Publicly funded services**

Items 81300 to 81360 do not apply for services that are provided by any Commonwealth or state or territory government funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973 has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or state/territory government health clinic, items 81300 to 81360 can be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals salaried by, or contracted to, the service or health clinic. All requirements of the relevant item must be met, including registration of the allied health professional with the Department of Human Services. Medicare services provided under a subsection 19(2) exemption must be bulk billed (i.e. the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

### **Number of services per year**

Medicare benefits are available for up to five follow-up allied health services per eligible patient, per calendar year. The five allied health services can be made up of one type of service (e.g. five physiotherapy services) or a combination of different types of services (e.g. one dietetic, two podiatry and two physiotherapy services).

The annual limit of five allied health services per patient under items 81300 to 81360 is in addition to the individual allied health services for patients with a chronic or terminal medical condition and complex care needs (items 10950 to 10970).

### **Checking patient eligibility for items 81300 to 81360**

If there is any doubt about a patient's eligibility, the Department of Human Services will be able to confirm the number of allied health services already claimed by the patient during the calendar year. Allied health professionals can call the Department of Human Services on 132 150 and patients can call the Department of Human Services on 132 011 or alternatively the Indigenous Access Line for the Department of Human Services on 1800 556 955.

### **Service length and type**

Services provided by eligible allied health professionals under these items must meet the specific requirements set out in the item descriptors. These requirements include that:

- the service is of at least 20 minutes duration;
- the service is provided to the person individually (i.e. not as part of a group service) and in person (i.e. the allied health professional must personally attend the patient);
- the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital;
- the allied health professional must provide a written report to the GP; and
- if the patient has private health insurance, he/she cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for these services.

### **Private health insurance**

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

### **Reporting back to the GP**

Where an allied health professional provides a single service to the patient under a referral, the allied health professional must provide a written report back to the referring GP after that service.

Where an allied health professional provides multiple services to the same patient under a referral, the allied health professional must provide a written report back to the referring GP after the first and last service, or more often if clinically necessary. Written reports should include:

- any investigations, tests, and/or assessments carried out on the patient;
- any treatment provided; and
- future management of the patient's condition or problem.

Allied health professionals are required to retain the referral form 24 months.

### **Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare safety net**

Allied health professionals can determine their own fees for the professional service, except where the service is provided under a subsection 19(2) exemption. Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for the allied health items

are the responsibility of the patient. However, such out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare safety net for that patient. Allied health services in excess of five in a calendar year will not attract a Medicare benefit and the safety net arrangements will not apply to costs incurred by the patient for such services.

## **Referral Requirements**

### **Referral form**

For Medicare benefits to be payable, the patient must be referred to an eligible allied health professional by their GP using a referral form that has been issued by the Australian Government Department of Health or a form that contains all the components of this form.

The form issued by the department is available at the [MBS Primary Care Items](#) information page (click on the link for follow-up allied health services).

GPs are encouraged to attach a copy of the relevant part of the patient's care plan to the referral form.

GPs may use one referral form to refer patients for single or multiple services of the same service type (e.g. five dietetic services). If referring a patient for single or multiple services of different service types (e.g. two dietetic services and three podiatry services), a separate referral form will be needed for each service type.

The patient will need to present the referral form to the allied health professional at the first consultation, unless the GP has previously provided it directly to the allied health professional.

Allied health professionals are required to retain the referral form for 2 years from the date the service was rendered (for the Department of Human Services auditing purposes). A copy of the referral form is not required to accompany Medicare claims, and allied health professionals do not need to attach a signed copy of the form to patients' itemised accounts/receipts or assignment of benefit forms.

Completed forms do not have to be sent to the Department of Health.

### **Health Care Home shared care plan**

A Health Care Home shared care plan means a written plan that is prepared for a patient enrolled at a Health Care Home trial site; is prepared by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner but not including a specialist or consultant physician) who is leading the patient's care at the Health Care Home trial site; and includes: an outline of the patient's agreed current and long-term goals; the person or people responsible for each activity; arrangements to review the plan by a day mentioned in the plan; and if authorised by the patient, arrangements for the transfer of information between the medical practitioner and other health care providers supporting patient care about the patient's condition or conditions and treatment.

### **Referral validity**

A referral is valid for the stated number of services. If all services are not used during the calendar year in which the patient was referred, the unused services can be used in the next calendar year. However, those services will be counted as part of the five rebates for allied health services available to the patient during that calendar year.

When patients have used all of their referred services they will need to obtain a new referral from their GP.

### **Allied health Professional Eligibility**

Items 81300 to 81360 can only be claimed for services provided by eligible allied health professionals who are registered with the Department of Human Services. Allied health professionals already registered with Medicare (e.g. for items 10950 to 10970) do not need to register again to claim these items.

Specific eligibility requirements for allied health professionals providing services under these items are:

**Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners** must be registered with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners may use any of the titles authorised by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board: Aboriginal health practitioners; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners; or Torres Strait Islander health practitioners.

**Aboriginal health workers** in a State or Territory other than the Northern Territory must have been awarded either:

- a. a Certificate III in Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander Primary Health Care (or an equivalent or higher qualification) by a registered training organisation; or
- b. a Certificate III in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health (or an equivalent or higher qualification) by a registered training organisation before 1 July 2012.

Note: Where individuals consider their qualification to be equivalent to or higher than the qualifications listed above, they will need to contact a registered training organisation in their State or Territory to have the qualification assessed as such before they can register with the Department of Human Services. In the Northern Territory, a practitioner must be registered with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia.

**Audiologists** must be either a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds a 'Certificate of Clinical Practice' issued by the ASA; or an 'Ordinary Member - Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian College of Audiology (ACAud).

**Chiropractors** must be registered with the Chiropractic Board of Australia.

**Diabetes educators** must be a Credentialed Diabetes Educator (CDE) as credentialed by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA).

**Dietitians** must be an 'Accredited Practising Dietitian' as recognised by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

**Exercise physiologists** must be an 'Accredited Exercise Physiologist' as accredited by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA).

**Mental health workers** can include services provided by members of five different allied health professional groups. 'Mental health workers' are drawn from the following:

- psychologists;
- mental health nurses;
- occupational therapists;
- social workers;
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners; and
- Aboriginal health workers.

**Psychologists, occupational therapists, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners and Aboriginal health workers** are eligible in separate categories for these items.

**Mental health nurses** must be a credentialed mental health nurse, as certified by the Australian College of Mental Health Nurses.

Mental health nurses who were registered in the ACT or Tasmania prior to the introduction of the National Registration and Accreditation Scheme (NRAS) on 1 July 2010, will have until 31 December 2010 to be certified by the Australian College of Mental Health Nurses.

**Social workers** must be a 'Member' of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW); and be certified by AASW as meeting the standards for mental health set out in the document published by AASW titled 'Practice Standards for Mental Health Social Workers' as in force on 8 November 2008.

**Occupational therapists** must be registered with the Occupational Therapy Board of Australia.

**Osteopaths** must be registered with the Osteopathy Board of Australia.

**Physiotherapists** must be registered with the Physiotherapy Board of Australia.

**Podiatrists** must be registered with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

**Psychologists** must hold general registration in the health profession of psychology under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided.

**Speech pathologists** must be a 'Practising Member' of Speech Pathology Australia.

### **Registering with the Department of Human Services**

Provider registration forms may be obtained from the Department of Human Services on 132 150 or by visiting the [Department of Human Services](#) website and then searching for "allied health application".

### **Further information**

Further information about these items, including a fact sheet and the referral form, is available on the Department of Health's [MBS Primary Care Items](#) information page. For providers, information is also available from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150. The Indigenous Access Line for the Department of Human Services on 1800 556 955 is also a useful source of information.

### **MN.12.1 Immunisation services provided by an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner - (Item 10988)**

Item 10988 can only be claimed by a medical practitioner where an immunisation is provided to a patient by an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10988 can be claimed only once per patient visit, even if more than one vaccine is administered during the same patient visit.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner means a person who has been registered as an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia and meets the Board's registration standards. The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner must be employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner may use any of the titles authorised by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board: Aboriginal health practitioner; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner; or Torres Strait Islander health practitioner.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner must be appropriately qualified and trained to provide immunisations. This includes compliance with any territory requirements.

The medical practitioner under whose supervision the immunisation is provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient.

Supervision may include distance supervision where the medical practitioner does not have to be physically present at the time that the service is provided by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner, but should be able to be contacted for advice if required.

The immunisation must be performed by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner in accordance with the current edition of the Australian Immunisation Handbook and the Central Australian Rural Practitioners Association (CARPA) Standard Treatment Manual.

Immunisation means the administration of a registered vaccine to a patient for any purpose other than as part of a mass immunisation of persons.

A registered vaccine means a vaccine that is included on the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods. This includes all vaccines on the Australian Standard Vaccination Schedule and vaccines covered in the current edition of the Australian Immunisation Handbook. The following substances cannot be claimed under this item: vaccines used experimentally; homeopathic substances; immunotherapy for allergies (eg de-sensitisation preparations); and other substances that are not vaccines. There may also be territory limitations on the administration of some vaccines, such as those for tuberculosis, yellow fever and Q-fever.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. District Medical Officers (DMOs) employed by the Northern Territory Department of Health and Community Services are also eligible to claim this item.

Where the medical practitioner provides a professional attendance to the patient (in addition to the immunisation service provided by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner), the medical practitioner may also claim for the professional attendance they provide to the patient.

Item 10991 can also be claimed in conjunction with item 10988 provided the conditions of both items are satisfied.

Related Items: 10988

### **MN.12.2 Wound management services provided by an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner (item 10989)**

Item 10989 can only be claimed by a medical practitioner where wound management (other than normal aftercare) is provided to a patient by an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner on behalf of the medical practitioner.

Item 10989 can be claimed only once per patient visit, even if more than one wound is treated during the same patient visit.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner means a person who has been registered as an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia and meets the Board's registration standards. The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner must be employed or 806 retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner may use any of the titles authorised by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board: Aboriginal health practitioner; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner; or Torres Strait Islander health practitioner.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner must be appropriately qualified and trained to treat wounds. This includes compliance with any territory requirements.

The medical practitioner under whose supervision the treatment is provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient.

Supervision may include distance supervision where the medical practitioner does not have to be physically present at the time that the service is provided by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner, but should be able to be contacted for advice if required.



The medical practitioner must conduct an initial assessment of the patient (including under a distance supervision arrangement if the medical practitioner is not physically present) in order to give instruction in relation to the treatment of the wound.

Where an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner provides ongoing wound management, the medical practitioner is not required to give instruction or see the patient during each subsequent visit.

**MN.12.3 Follow up service provided by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner, on behalf of a Medical Practitioner, for an Indigenous person who has received a health assessment (Item 10987)**

Item 10987 may be claimed by a medical practitioner, where a follow up service is provided by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner on behalf of that medical practitioner for an Indigenous person who has received a health check.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. District Medical Officers (DMOs) employed by state/territory health Departments are also eligible to claim this item. The term 'GP' is used in these notes as a generic reference to medical practitioners able to claim this item.

Item 10987 does not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory Government Health clinic, item 10987 can be claimed for services provided by practice nurses or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner salaried or contracted to, the Service or Health clinic. All requirements of the item must be met.

Item 10987 will assist Indigenous patients who have received a health check which has identified a need for follow up services which can be provided by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner between further consultations with the patient's GP.

Item 10987 may be used to provide:

- Examinations/interventions as indicated by the health check;
- Education regarding medication compliance and associated monitoring;
- Checks on clinical progress and service access;
- Education, monitoring and counselling activities and lifestyle advice;
- Taking a medical history; and
- Prevention advice for chronic conditions, and associated follow up.

Item 10987 may be claimed up to a maximum of 10 times per patient per calendar year.

Item 10987 may be accessed by an Indigenous patient who has received the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples Health Assessment (item 715), which is available to:

- a) children between the ages of 0 and 14 years;
- b) adults between the ages of 15 and 54 years; and
- c) older people over the age of 55 years.

The item can also be accessed by a child who has received a health check as part of the Northern Territory Emergency Response (NTER).

Patients whose condition is unstable/deteriorating should be referred to their GP for further treatment.

A practice nurse means a registered or enrolled nurse who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by a general practice or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under sub-section 19(2) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner means a person who has been registered as an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia and meets the Board's registration standards. The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner must be employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner may use any of the titles authorised by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board: Aboriginal health practitioner; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner; or Torres Strait Islander health practitioner.

In all cases, the GP under whose supervision the health check follow-up is being provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient. The GP must be satisfied that the practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner is appropriately qualified and trained to provide the relevant follow up for the patient. GPs are advised to consult their insurer concerning indemnity coverage for services provided on their behalf.

General practices where nurses or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners provide follow up for Indigenous people who have received a health check, should also have a written clinical risk management strategy covering issues like clinical roles, patient follow up and patient consent.

Continuing professional development is recommended for all nurses and an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners providing follow up services for Indigenous people who have received a health check.

Supervision of the practice nurse/Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner by the GP at a distance is recognised as an acceptable form of supervision. This means that the claiming GP does not have to be physically present at the time the service is provided. However the GP should be able to be contacted if required.

Where the GP and practice nurse/Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner are at the same location, the GP is not required to be present while the health check follow up is undertaken. It is up to the GP to decide whether they need to see the patient. Where the GP has a consultation with the patient, then the GP is entitled to claim a Medicare item for the time and complexity of their personal attendance on the patient. The time the patient spends receiving a service from the practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner is itemised separately under item 10987 and should not be counted as part of the Medicare items claimed for time spent with the GP. Where the practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner provides another service (eg immunisation, cervical screening) on the same day, the GP is able to claim for all practice nurse/Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner services provided.

Item 10990 or 10991 (bulk billing incentives) can be claimed in conjunction with item 10987 provided the conditions of item 10990 or 10991 are satisfied.

#### **MN.12.4 Provision of monitoring and support for a person with a chronic disease by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner (item 10997)**

Item 10997 may be claimed by a medical practitioner, where a monitoring and support service for a person with a chronic disease care plan is provided by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner on behalf of that medical practitioner.

All GPs whether vocationally registered or not are eligible to claim this item. The term 'GP' is used in these notes as a generic reference to medical practitioners able to claim this item.

Item 10997 does not apply for services that are provided by any other Commonwealth or State funded services. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973 has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or State/Territory Government health clinic, item 10997 can be claimed for services provided by practice nurses or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners salaried by or contracted to, the Service or health clinic. All requirements of the item must be met.

Item 10997 will assist patients who require access to ongoing care, routine treatment and ongoing monitoring and support between the more structured reviews of the care plan by the patient's usual GP.

Item 10997 may be used to provide:

- checks on clinical progress;
- monitoring medication compliance;
- self management advice, and;
- collection of information to support GP/medical practitioner reviews of Care Plans.

The services provided by the practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner should be consistent with the scope of the GP Management Plan, Team Care Arrangements, or Multidisciplinary Care Plan.

Item 10997 may be claimed up to a maximum of 5 times per patient per calendar year.

Item 10997 may only be accessed by a patient with a GP Management Plan, Team Care Arrangements or Multidisciplinary Care Plan (GP items 721, 723, 729, 731, 732 or medical practitioner items 229, 230, 231, 232, 233).

Patients whose condition is unstable/deteriorating should be referred to their GP or medical practitioner for further treatment.

A practice nurse means a registered or enrolled nurse or Nurse Practitioner who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by a general practice.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner means a person who has been registered as an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia and meets the Board's registration standards. The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner must be employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner may use any of the titles authorised by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board: Aboriginal health practitioner; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner; or Torres Strait Islander health practitioner.

In all cases, the GP or medical practitioner under whose supervision the chronic disease monitoring and support is being provided retains responsibility for the health, safety and clinical outcomes of the patient. The GP or medical practitioner must be satisfied that the practice nurse is appropriately qualified and trained to provide chronic disease support and monitoring. GPs and medical practitioners are advised to consult their insurer concerning indemnity coverage for services performed on their behalf.

General practices where nurses or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner provide chronic disease support and monitoring, should also have a written clinical risk management strategy covering issues like clinical roles, patient follow up and patient consent.

Continuing professional development is recommended for all nurses and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners providing chronic disease monitoring and support.

Supervision by the GP or medical practitioner at a distance is recognised as an acceptable form of supervision. This means that the claiming GP or medical practitioner does not have to be physically present at the time the service is provided. However, the GP/medical practitioner should be able to be contacted if required.

Where the GP/medical practitioner and the practice nurse/ Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner are at the same location, the GP/medical practitioner is not required to be present while the chronic disease monitoring and support is undertaken. It is up to the GP/medical practitioner to decide whether they need to see the

patient. Where the GP/medical practitioner has a consultation with the patient, then the GP/medical practitioner is entitled to claim a Medicare item for the time and complexity of their personal attendance on the patient. The time the patient spends receiving a service from the practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner is itemised separately under item 10997 and should not be counted as part of the Medicare item claimed for time spent with the GP/medical practitioner. Where the practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner provides another service (eg immunisation) on the same day, the GP/medical practitioner is able to claim for both practice nurse/ Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner items.

Item 10990 or 10991 (bulk billing incentives) can be claimed in conjunction with item 10997 provided the conditions of item 10990 or 10991 are satisfied (see explanatory note M.1).

### **MN.12.5 Telehealth Support Services by Health Professionals**

These notes provide information on the telehealth MBS attendance items for health professionals to provide clinical support to their patients during video consultations with a specialist, consultant physicians and psychiatrists under items 10945 to 10948 in Group A10 which are available for participating optometrists, items 82150, 82151 and 82152 in Group M13 which are available for participating midwives, items 82220 to 82225 in Group M14 for participating nurse practitioners and items 10983 and 10984 in Group M12 for practice nurses, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners or Aboriginal health workers for services provided for and on behalf of a medical practitioner.

Telehealth patient-end support services can only be claimed where:

- a Medicare eligible specialist service is claimed;
- the service is rendered in Australia; and
- where this is necessary for the provision of the specialist service.

The above patient-end support services provide for attendances in various settings including eligible residential aged care services, eligible Aboriginal Medical Service or Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service to which a 19(2) direction under the Health Insurance Act 1973 applies.

#### **Clinical indications**

The specialist, consultant physician or psychiatrist must be satisfied that it is clinically appropriate to provide a video consultation to a patient. The decision to provide clinically relevant support to the patient is the responsibility of the specialist, consultant physician or psychiatrist.

Telehealth specialist services can be provided to patients when there is no patient-end support service provided.

#### **Collaborative Consultation**

The practitioner, who provides assistance to the patient where this is necessary for the provision of the specialist service, may seek assistance from a health professional (e.g. a practice nurse, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner or Aboriginal health worker) but only one item is billable for the patient-end support service. The practitioner must be present during part or all of the consultation in order to bill an appropriate time-tiered MBS item. Any time spent by another health professional called to assist with the consultation may not be counted against the overall time taken to complete the video consultation.

#### **Restrictions**

The MBS telehealth attendance items are not payable for services to an admitted hospital patient (this includes hospital in the home patients). Benefits are not payable for telephone or email consultations. In order to fulfill the item descriptor there must be a visual and audio link between the patient and the remote practitioner. If the remote practitioner is unable to establish both a video and audio link with the patient, a MBS rebate for a telehealth attendance is not payable.

## **Eligible Geographical Areas**

Geographic eligibility for telehealth services funded under Medicare are determined according to the Australian Standard Geographical Classification Remoteness Area (ASGC-RA) classifications. Telehealth Eligible Areas are areas that are outside a Major City (RA1) according to ASGC-RA (RA2-5). Patients and providers are able to check their eligibility by following [the links on the MBS Online website](#).

There is a requirement for the patient and specialist to be located a minimum of 15km apart at the time of the consultation. Minimum distance between specialist and patient video consultations are measured by the most direct (ie least distance) route by road. The patient or the specialist is not permitted to travel to an area outside the minimum 15 km distance in order to claim a video conference.

This rule will not apply to specialist video consultation with patients who are a care recipient in a residential care service; or at an Aboriginal Medical Service or an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service for which a direction, made under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973, as these patients are to receive telehealth services anywhere in Australia.

Telehealth Eligible Service Areas are defined at the [MBS Online website](#).

## **Record Keeping**

Participating telehealth practitioners must keep contemporaneous notes of the consultation including documenting that the service was performed by video conference, the date, time and the people who participated.

Only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of the consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

## **Multiple attendances on the same day**

In some situations a patient may receive a telehealth consultation and a face to face consultation by the same or different practitioner on the same day.

Medicare benefits may be paid for more than one video consultation on a patient on the same day by the same practitioner, provided the second (and any following) video consultations are not a continuation of the initial or earlier video consultations. Practitioners will need to provide the times of each consultation on the patient's account or bulk billing voucher.

## **Aftercare Rule**

Video consultations are subject to the same aftercare rules as face to face consultations.

## **Referrals**

The referral procedure for a video consultation is the same as for conventional face-to-face consultations.

## **Technical requirements**

In order to fulfill the item descriptor there must be a visual and audio link between the patient and the remote practitioner. If the remote practitioner is unable to establish both a video and audio link with the patient, a MBS rebate for a telehealth attendance is not payable.

Individual clinicians must be confident that the technology used is able to satisfy the item descriptor and that software and hardware used to deliver a video conference meets the applicable laws for security and privacy.

## **Bulk billing**

Bulk bill incentive items 10990 or 10991 may be billed in conjunction with the MBS medical practitioner telehealth items 812, 827, 829, 867, 868, 869, 873, 876, 881, 885, 892 or GP items 2100, 2122, 2125, 2126, 2137, 2138, 2143, 2147, 2179, 2195, 2199 and 2220.

### **Duration of attendance**

The practitioner attending at the patient end of the video consultation does not need to be present for the entire consultation, only as long as is clinically relevant - this can be established in consultation with the specialist. The MBS fee payable for the supporting practitioner will be determined by the total time spent assisting the patient. This time does not need to be continuous.

### **Aboriginal health workers**

For the purpose of items 10983 and 10984 an Aboriginal health worker means a person who:

- a) holds a Certificate III in Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Health Worker Primary Health Care (Clinical) or other appropriate qualifications; or
- b) is registered, and holds a current registration issued by a State or Territory regulatory authority, as an Aboriginal health worker; and
- c) is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by a medical practitioner or their practice. This includes health service in relation to which a direction made under subsection 19(2) of the Act applies.

### **Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners**

For the purpose of items 10983 and 10984 an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner means a person who has been registered as an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board of Australia and meets the Board's registration standards. The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner must be employed or retained by a general practice, or by a health service that has an exemption to claim Medicare benefits under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

An Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner may use any of the titles authorised by the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practice Board: Aboriginal health practitioner; Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner; or Torres Strait Islander health practitioner.

### **Practice Nurse**

For the purpose of items 10983 and 10984 a practice nurse means a registered or enrolled nurse who is employed by, or whose services are otherwise retained by a medical practitioner or their practice. This includes a health service in relation to which a direction made under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973 applies.

### **MN.13.1 Maternity Services by Participating Midwives - Overview**

As at 1 November 2010, Medicare benefits are payable for antenatal, intrapartum and postnatal care for the first 6 weeks after the delivery, provided by eligible privately practising midwives. Eligible midwives can also request certain pathology and diagnostic imaging services for their patients and refer patients to obstetricians and paediatricians, as the clinical need arises. Each service that attracts a Medicare benefit is identified in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) by an item number. Each item describes the service that the item covers.

### **MN.13.2 Participating Midwives**

To provide services under Medicare, the legislation requires that a midwife be a participating midwife. A participating midwife is an eligible midwife who provides services in a collaborative arrangement or collaborative arrangements with one or more medical practitioners, of a kind or kinds specified in the regulations.

For more details on collaborative arrangements required under the regulations see Point M.13.5.

### **MN.13.3 Eligible Midwives**

Under the legislation, to be an eligible midwife the midwife must be registered or authorised (however described) under State and Territory law to practice midwifery. The midwife must also demonstrate that he or she has the appropriate qualifications and experience to meet the registration standard developed by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

Information regarding eligibility can be found on the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) site of the Australian Health Practitioner Regulatory Agency (AHPRA) website at:

<http://www.nursingmidwiferyboard.gov.au/>.

### **MN.13.4 Midwife Professional Indemnity Insurance**

Under National Law, which governs the National Registration and Accreditation Scheme (NRAS), it is a requirement for midwives to have appropriate professional indemnity insurance. All privately practising midwives who wish to provide private midwifery services in must have appropriate professional indemnity insurance from the date the State or Territory in which they were registered enacted National Law.

Further information about professional indemnity insurance for midwives can be found at:

<http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/Maternity+Services+Review-Q&A-PIMI>

### **MN.13.5 Collaborative Arrangements**

To provide Medicare rebate-able services an eligible midwife must have a collaborative arrangement in place that must provide for consultation, referral or transfer of care as clinical needs dictate, to ensure safe, high quality maternity care.

Under the legislation a collaborative arrangement can be with the following "specified" medical practitioners:

1. an obstetrician;
2. a medical practitioner who provides obstetric services; or
3. a medical practitioner employed or engaged by a hospital authority and authorised by the hospital authority to participate in a collaborative arrangement.

The types of practitioners listed 1) and 2) are defined in the Regulations as "obstetric specified medical practitioners".

Collaborative arrangement can be established in the following ways:

- a. where the midwife:
  - i. is employed or engaged by 1 or more obstetric specified medical practitioners or by an entity that employs or engages 1 or more obstetric specified medical practitioners; or
  - ii. has an agreement, in writing, with an entity, other than a hospital, that employs or engages one or more obstetric specified medical practitioners, OR
- b. receiving patients by referral in writing to the midwife for midwifery treatment from a specified medical practitioner, OR
- c. having a signed written agreement with one or more specified medical practitioners, OR
- d. having an arrangement with and acknowledged by at least one specified medical practitioner
  - i. an arrangement requires that the eligible midwife must record the following in the midwife's written records:-
    - i. The name of at least one specified medical practitioner who is, or will be, collaborating with the midwife in the patient's care (a named medical practitioner);
    - ii. That the midwife has told the patient that the midwife will be providing midwifery services to the patient in collaboration with one or more specified medical practitioners;
    - iii. Acknowledgement by a named medical practitioner that the practitioner will be collaborating in the patient's care;

- iv. Plans for the circumstances in which the midwife will do any of the following:
  - i. consult with an obstetric specified medical practitioner;
  - ii. refer the patient to a specified medical practitioner;
  - iii. transfer the patient's care to an obstetric specified medical practitioner.
- ii. The midwife must also record the following in the midwife's written records:
  - i. Any consultation or other communication between the midwife and an obstetric specified medical practitioner about the patient's care;
  - ii. Any referral of the patient by the midwife to a specified medical practitioner;
  - iii. Any transfer by the midwife of the patient's care to an obstetric specified medical practitioner;
  - iv. When the midwife gives a copy of the hospital booking letter for the patient to a named medical practitioner - acknowledgement that the named medical practitioner has received the copy;
  - v. When the midwife gives a copy of the patient's maternity care plan prepared by the midwife to a named medical practitioner - acknowledgement that the named medical practitioner has received the copy;
  - vi. If the midwife requests diagnostic imaging or pathology services for the patient - when the midwife gives the results of the services to a named medical practitioner
  - vii. That the midwife has given a discharge summary at the end of the midwife's care for the patient to:
    - i. a named medical practitioner; and
    - ii. the patient's usual general practitioner, OR
- e. In relation to a hospital, the midwife is:
  - i. credentialed to provide midwifery services after successfully completing a formal process to assess the midwife's competence, performance and professional suitability; and
  - ii. given clinical privileges for a defined scope of clinical practice for the hospital; and
  - iii. permitted to provide midwifery care to his or her own patients at the hospital.

The legislation requires that collaborative arrangements must be in place at the time the participating midwife provides the service.

- a. Being employed or engaged by a medical practice or an entity or having a written agreement with an entity  
An entity may refer to, for example, a community health centre or a medical practice. For a midwife to have a collaborative arrangement in these circumstances, that midwife must be employed or engaged by or have a written agreement with an entity that also employs or engages 1 or more obstetric specified medical practitioners.  
The terms employ or engage covers both employees and contractors. This will cover an eligible midwife who is employed or engaged by a medical practice so long as that medical practice employs or engages at least one obstetrician or medical practitioner that provides obstetric services.  
There must be at least one obstetric specified medical practitioner employed or engaged by the entity each time the midwife renders a service/performs treatment. However, there is no requirement that the consultation, referral or transfer of care must always be to the medical practitioner(s) employed/engaged by the entity.
- b. Referral from a medical practitioner  
A participating midwife's patient will be able to access the MBS and PBS if a patient has been referred in writing to the midwife by a specified medical practitioner. The arrangement must provide for consultation, referral and transfer of care should the clinical need arise.
- c. Written agreement with a medical practitioner  
A participating midwife's patient will be able to access the MBS and PBS if the nurse practitioner has a written agreement in place with one or more specified medical practitioners. The agreement must be signed by the nurse practitioner and doctor. The arrangement must provide for consultation, referral and transfer of care.
- d. Arrangement with, acknowledged by a medical practitioner  
Evidence of 'acknowledgement' by an obstetrician/GP obstetrician for each woman for whom the midwife provides care is a requirement to ensure that the medical practitioner being named understands and accepts the collaborative arrangement.



The acknowledgement does not have to be obtained on an individual patient basis. This means that, for example, a midwife could obtain an acknowledgement from a specified medical practitioner that he or she will be the collaborating medical practitioner for some or all of the midwife's patients. Arrangements to collaborate could be obtained in a number of ways including signing of documents, email or fax confirmation, or verbal acknowledgement which the midwife documents in their written records.

The midwife is required to record in written records communications in regard to consultations, referral and transfer of the woman's care with the medical practitioner, including information that has been forwarded to the medical practitioner. The midwife is also required to send a copy of all pathology and diagnostic imaging results to a named medical practitioner and to record in the midwife's written records when this occurs (however, there is no requirement that the midwife consult with a medical practitioner in relation to every test result). The purpose of sharing records with the collaborating medical practitioner is to prevent duplication of services and to ensure continuity of care.

e. Collaborative arrangement with a hospital

This type of collaborative arrangement applies where an eligible midwife is credentialed for a hospital, having successfully completed a formal assessment of his or her qualifications, skills, experience and professional standing. It is expected that the assessment would involve an appropriately qualified medical practitioner/s. The midwife is also required to have a defined scope of clinical practice at the hospital and be eligible to treat his or her own patients at the hospital. The hospital must employ or engage at least one obstetric specified medical practitioner. It is expected that the hospital will have a formal written agreement with such midwives, addressing consultation, referral and transfer of care, relevant clinical guidelines and locally determined policies.

### **MN.13.6 Provider Numbers**

To access the Medicare arrangements, eligible midwives will need to apply to the Department of Human Services for a provider number. A separate provider number is required for each location at which a midwife practices.

Advice about registering with the Department of Human Services to provide midwifery services using items 82100 to 82140 inclusive, is available from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

Medicare provider application forms for midwives can be downloaded from the following site:

[www.medicareaustralia.gov.au](http://www.medicareaustralia.gov.au)

### **MN.13.7 Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits**

Each midwifery service is identified in the MBS by an item number. The fee set for any item in the MBS is known as the "Schedule fee". The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit for each service is listed in the item description.

There are two levels of benefit payable for midwifery services:

75% of the Schedule fee for midwifery services rendered to privately insured patients as part of an episode of hospital treatment (other than for public patients); or

85% of the Schedule fee for antenatal and postnatal services rendered to non-admitted patients.

### **MN.13.8 Safety Nets**

Where practitioners charge more than the Medicare benefit, the resultant out-of-pocket costs are the responsibility of the patient.

Assistance is provided to families and singles for out-of-pocket costs for out-of-hospital services through the "original" and "extended" Medicare safety nets:

- the original safety net provides that once the threshold is met, the Medicare benefit increases to 100 per cent of the Schedule fee. The threshold in 2020 is \$477.90; and

- under the Extended Medicare Safety Net (EMSN), once certain thresholds are met, Medicare reimburses 80 per cent of the out-of-pocket costs. However, where the item has an EMSN benefit cap, there is a maximum limit on the EMSN benefit that will be paid for that item.

In 2020, the annual EMSN threshold for concession cardholders and people who receive Family Tax Benefits (Part A) is \$692.20. For all other singles and families the annual threshold is \$2,169.20. These amounts are indexed by Consumer Price Index on 1 January each year.

### **MN.13.9 Safety Net Capping for Midwifery Items**

Midwifery services will be subject to a benefit limit or cap under the EMSN. This is in line with obstetric services which are also subject to a safety net cap. The caps that apply to midwifery services are outlined below:

<b>Item</b>	<b>Maximum increase (\$)</b>
82100	21.70
82105	16.30
82110	21.70
82115	54.10
82130	16.30
82135	21.70
82140	16.30

### **MN.13.10 Where Medicare Benefits are not payable**

Medicare benefits are not available:

- a. for services listed in the MBS, where the service rendered does *not* meet the item description and associated requirements;
- b. where the midwifery service is *not* personally performed by the participating midwife;
- c. for MBS services that are time based, the inclusion of any time period in the consultation periods when the patient is *not* receiving active attention e.g. the time the provider may take to travel to the patient's home or where the patient is resting between blood pressure readings; and
- d. services provided where the patient is not in attendance, such as the issuing of repeat prescriptions;
- e. for telephone attendances;
- f. group sessions; and
- g. The issuing of repeat prescriptions, updating patient notes or telephone consultations.

The fee charged under Medicare must not include the cost of services that are not part of the MBS service being claimed. Medicare benefits are not payable for good or appliances associated with the service, such as bandages or other skin dressings

Unless the Minister otherwise directs, Medicare benefits are not payable where funding has already been provided under an arrangement with the Commonwealth, state or a local governing body.

### **MN.13.11 Billing of Patient**

Where the practitioner bills the patient for medical services rendered, the patient needs a properly itemised account/receipt to enable a claim to be made for Medicare benefits.

Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act and Regulations, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of the service, the following particulars:-

- (a) Patient's name;
- (b) The date on which the professional service was rendered;
- (c) An item number or a description of the professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, including an indication where the service is rendered to a person while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital "admitted patient" immediately preceding the description of the service or an asterisk "\*" directly after an item number where used;
- (d) The name and practice address and provider number of the participating midwife who actually rendered the service; (where the participating midwife has more than one practice location recorded with the Department of Human Services, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location at or from which the service was given).

Only one original itemised account should be issued in respect of any one service and any duplicates of accounts or receipts should be clearly marked "duplicate" and should be issued only where the original has been lost. Duplicates should not be issued as a routine system for "accounts rendered".

#### **MN.13.12 Assignment of Benefits (Direct-Billing) Arrangements**

Under the Health Insurance Act the Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need.

If a participating midwife direct-bills, the participating midwife undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient. Under these arrangements:-

- The patient's Medicare card number must be quoted on all direct-bill forms for that patient.
- The basic forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare card.
- The forms include information required by Regulations under Subsection 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act.
- The practitioner must include the particulars relating to the professional service out on the assignment form before the patient signs the form and ensure that the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it.
- Where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the practitioner, practitioner's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, residential aged care facility proprietor or residential aged care facility staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated.

The administration of the direct-billing arrangements under Medicare as well as the payment of Medicare benefits on patient claims is the responsibility of **the Department of Human Services**. Any enquiries in regard to these matters should therefore be directed to Medicare offices or enquiry points.

#### **MN.13.13 Assignment of Benefit Forms**

Participating midwives wishing to direct-bill are required to use a specific form available from the Department of Human Services. This stationary is available from the Department of Human Services. Note that these forms are approved forms under the Health Insurance Act, and no other forms can be used to assign benefits without the approval of the Department of Human Services. Further information about direct-billing stationary can be obtained by telephoning **132150**.

### **MN.13.14 Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims for Assigned Benefits**

A time limit of two years applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (assignment of benefit) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than two years earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (e.g. hardship cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

### **MN.13.15 Overview of the Maternity Items**

Antenatal, intrapartum and postnatal care provided by participating midwives are covered by MBS items 82100, 82105, 82110, 82115, 82120, 82125, 82130, 82135, 82140. These items cover nine specific types of service that allow the participating midwife to:

- undertake an initial antenatal attendance of more than 40 minutes duration (item 82100)
- provide a short antenatal attendance of up to 40 minutes duration (item 82105)
- provide a long antenatal attendance of more than 40 minutes duration (item 82110);
- make an assessment of and prepare a maternity care plan for a woman across a pregnancy that has progressed beyond 20 weeks (item 82115);
- undertake management of a confinement for up to 12 hours, including delivery (item 82120);
- undertake management of a confinement in excess of 12 hours including delivery (item 82125);
- provide a short postnatal attendance of up to 40 minutes duration (item 82130);
- provide long postnatal attendance of at least 40 minutes duration (item 82135); and
- provide a comprehensive postnatal check to a woman six weeks after the birth of her baby (item 82140).

### **MN.13.16 Maternity Services Attracting Medicare Rebates**

Medicare Benefits are only payable for clinically relevant services. *Clinically relevant* in relation to midwifery care means a service generally accepted by the midwifery profession as necessary to the appropriate treatment of the patient's clinical condition.

Medicare benefits are only payable where the participating midwife provides care to not more than one patient on the one occasion.

#### **Antenatal Care**

##### **Eligible maternity care plan service**

There is one MBS item available for eligible midwife practitioners to undertake a comprehensive assessment of and prepare a written maternity care plan for a woman, who is not an admitted patient of a hospital, across a pregnancy that has progressed beyond 20 weeks. It is expected that the care plan would be agreed with the woman and detail such things as agreed expectation, health problems and care needs and appropriate referrals, medication and diagnostic tests.

##### **Number of services**

Only one (1) midwifery care plan is payable in any pregnancy.

##### **Antenatal Attendances**

Medicare benefits are payable for an antenatal service where a midwife provides a clinically relevant service in respect of a miscarriage. Medicare benefits are not payable for an antenatal attendance associated with the confinement. The confinement items 82120 and 82125 include all associated attendances.

Any clinically relevant indication that requires an antenatal attendance by a midwife on an admitted patient in hospital, but that is not associated with the confinement, will attract a Medicare benefit.

### **Number of services**

Only one (1) initial antenatal attendance under item 82100 is payable in any pregnancy.

There is no limit attached to long and short antenatal attendances by a participating midwife. However, only clinically relevant attendances should be itemised under Medicare and services provided by participating midwives will be subject to Medicare Audit and Professional Review Processes.

### **Management of Confinement**

The MBS includes two items for management of confinement by a participating midwife; 82120 for a confinement of up to 12 hours, and 82125 for a confinement where labour is in excess of 12 hours, and the woman's care has been transferred to another participating midwife.

Medicare benefits are payable under items 82120 and 82125 whether or not the participating midwife undertakes the delivery i.e. including where the woman's care is escalated to an obstetrician during labour or for the delivery.

Medicare benefits are only payable where the service is provided to a woman who is an admitted patient of a hospital, including a hospital birthing centre. For Medicare benefit purposes a confinement is taken to commence when the participating midwife attends a patient that is in labour and who has been admitted to the hospital for confinement and delivery. The time period for these items is the period for which the midwife is in exclusive and continuous attendance on the woman for labour, and delivery where performed.

Medicare benefits are only payable for management of confinement where the participating midwife undertaking the service has provided the patient's antenatal care or who is a member of a practice that provided the patient's antenatal care.

It is not intended that these items be claimed routinely by midwives who do not intend to undertake the delivery i.e. where the midwife has arranged beforehand for a medical practitioner to undertake the delivery. Where the midwife does not undertake the delivery it is because:

- care was transferred to a second midwife for management of labour which had exceeded 12 hours; or
- there was a clinical need to escalate care to an obstetrician or medical practitioner who provides obstetric services; or
- the patient's care was transferred from the first midwife to another participating midwife in exceptional circumstances.

### **Number of services**

Only one (1) confinement item 82120 is payable in any pregnancy, except where exceptional circumstances have required the patient's care to be transferred from the first midwife to another participating midwife. In these circumstances, both midwives may bill an item 82120 service.

Medicare rebates are only payable for (1) confinement item 82125.

### **Postnatal Care**

In addition to the long and short antenatal attendance items for postnatal care in the first 6 weeks post delivery the MBS provides for a 6 week postnatal check, after which the woman would be referred back to her usual GP.

## **Number of services**

Only one (1) postnatal check by a participating midwife is payable in any pregnancy.

There is no limit attached to long and short postnatal attendances by a participating midwife. However, only clinically relevant attendances should be itemised under Medicare and services provided by participating midwives will be subject to Medicare Audit and Professional Review Processes.

## **MN.13.17 Conditions Governing the Provision and Claiming of Items**

### **Service length and type**

Services under these items must be for the time period specified within the item descriptor.

Professional attendance for MBS items 82100, 82105, 82110, 82115, 82130, 82135, 82140 may be provided in an appropriate setting that includes but is not limited to: the woman's home, a midwifery group practice, a midwife practitioner's rooms or a medical practice.

## **MN.13.18 Referral Requirements**

A participating midwife will be able to refer women to specialist obstetricians and paediatricians as clinical services dictate.

This measure does not include referral by a midwife for allied health care. If a participating midwife refers a patient to an allied health practitioner, no benefits would be payable for that service.

Medicare benefits are not payable specifically for services provided by a lactation consultant at this time. Medicare benefits would be payable for breast feeding support provide as part of the postnatal care by the participating midwife.

A referral is valid for 12 months to cover the confinement (antenatal, birthing and postnatal care for 6 weeks post delivery). Should there be a new pregnancy in that period, a new referral will be required.

A new pregnancy represents a new episode of care.

A referral to a specialist must be in writing in the form of a letter or a note to the specialist and must be signed and dated by the referring midwife. The referral must contain any information relevant to the patient and the specialist must have received the referral on or prior to providing a specialist consultation.

If a specialist provides a consultation without a referral, the specialist's consultation would not attract Medicare benefits at the specialist rate.

There are exemptions from this requirement in an emergency if the specialist considers the patient's condition requires immediate attention without a referral. In that situation, the specialist is taken to be the referring practitioner.

If a referral is lost, stolen or destroyed, the midwife would need to provide a replacement referral as soon as is practicable after the service is provided.

If the woman is a privately admitted patient of a hospital a letter or note is not required. The referring midwife would make a notation in the woman's hospital, which he or she would sign, approving the referral.

A referral is not required to transfer a woman's care during the intra-partum period under items 16527 and 16528. The midwife would make a signed notation in the woman's clinical record approving the transfer of care.

A referral is not required to refer the woman back to her GP after the 6 week postnatal period. The midwife would provide a discharge summary to the GP outlining her maternity history and any relevant clinical issues, which would also be recorded on the patient's notes.

**MN.13.19 Requesting Requirements**  
**Pathology Services**

***Determination of Necessity of Service***

The participating midwife requesting a pathology service for a woman must determine that the pathology service is necessary.

***Request for Service***

The service may only be provided in response to a request from the treating practitioner and the request must be in writing (or, if oral, confirmed in writing within fourteen days).

**Pathology Services approved for participating midwives**

FBC (item 65070)	vaginal /anal swab/GBS (69312)* varicella 69384 - 69401 (antibody test) parvo virus 69384 - 69401
Hb (item 65060)	rubella titre syphilis Hep B/C - items 69405, 69408, 69411, 69413 or 69415 HIV
Group and antibodies ( items 65090, 65093, 65096 ) glucose load (items 66545, 66548)	Serum Bilirubin (SBR); 66500
Downs Syndrome/ Spina Bifida (items 66743, 66750, 66751)	Direct Coombs; 65114
eye swab (69303)	Blood glucose level (item 66500)
skin swab (69306)	Cord PH and gases cord (O2 and CO2) (Item 66566)
skin scrapings (69309)	Group and Hold (item 65099)
Chlamydia (item 69316)	Coagulation Studies (items 65129, 65070)
Gonorrhea (item 69317)	Mid stream urine (item 69324)
Cervical screening (items 73070, 73071, 73075, 73076)	HCG (item 73529)

**Diagnostic Imaging Services**

***Determination of Necessity of Service***

The participating midwife requesting a diagnostic imaging service for a woman must determine that the diagnostic imaging service is necessary for the appropriate professional care of the patient.

***Request for Service***

The service may only be provided in response to a request from the treating practitioner, and the request must be in writing, signed and dated.

The request does not have to be in a particular form. However, legislation provides that a request must be in writing and contain sufficient information, in terms that are generally understood by the profession, to clearly identify the item/s of service requested. This includes, where relevant, noting on the request the clinical indication(s) for the requested service. The provision of additional relevant clinical information can often assist the service provider, and enhance the overall service provided to the patient.

It is not necessary that a written request for a diagnostic imaging service be addressed to a particular provider or that, if the request is addressed to a particular provider, the service must be rendered by that provider.

A single request may be used to order a number of diagnostic imaging services. However, all services provided under this request must be rendered within seven days after rendering the first service.

**Ultrasound:**

Routine morphology scan (item 55706)	Nuchal Translucency (item 55707)
Early dating scan ( item 55700)	Post 22 weeks scan (item 55718)
Scan at 12-16 weeks (item 55704)	

**MN.14.1 Participating Nurse Practitioners Services - Overview**

As at 1 November 2010, Medicare benefits are payable for services provided by privately practising participating nurse practitioners in collaboration with other health care providers. Participating nurse practitioners can also request certain pathology and diagnostic imaging services for their patients and refer patients to specialist, as the clinical need arises. The nurse practitioner services that attract a Medicare benefit are identified in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) by an item number and the each item describes the service requirements and schedule fee.

**MN.14.2 Eligible Nurse Practitioners**

Under the legislation, to be an eligible nurse practitioner the nurse practitioner must be registered or authorised (however described) under State and Territory law. The nurse practitioner must also demonstrate that he or she has the appropriate qualifications and experience to meet the registration standard developed by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA).

This standard was developed for the purposes of the National Registration and Accreditation Scheme (NRAS), a single regulation and accreditation scheme for health professionals, including nurse practitioners. Additional information is available at the Australian Health Practitioners Regulation Agency (AHPRA) website at: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/index.php>

**MN.14.3 Provider Numbers**

To access the Medicare arrangements, eligible nurse practitioners will need to apply to the Department of Human Services for a provider number. A separate provider number is required for each location at which a nurse practitioner practices.

Advice about registering with the Department of Human Services to provide nurse practitioner services using items 82200 to 82215 inclusive, is available from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

Medicare provider application forms for nurse practitioners can be downloaded from [the Department of Human Services' website](#).

**MN.14.4 Participating Nurse Practitioners**

To provide services under Medicare, the legislation requires that a nurse practitioner be a participating nurse practitioner. A participating nurse practitioner is an eligible nurse practitioner who has a Medicare provider number and who provides Medicare services in a collaborative arrangement or collaborative arrangements with one or more medical practitioners, of a kind or kinds specified in the regulations.

**MN.14.5 Collaborative Arrangements**

Under the Medicare program collaboration is having arrangements in place with a medical practitioner/s to consult, refer or transfer care as clinical needs dictate, to ensure safe, high quality maternity care. Under Medicare a collaborative arrangement can be with any medical practitioner.

Collaborative arrangement can be established in the following ways:



- a) being employed or engaged by 1 or more specified medical practitioners or by an entity that employs or engages 1 or more specified medical practitioners; OR
- b) receiving patients by referral in writing to the nurse practitioner for treatment from a specified medical practitioner, OR
- c) having a signed written agreement with one or more specified medical practitioners, OR
- d) having an arrangement with and acknowledged by at least one specified medical practitioners. This includes keeping comprehensive notes on all instances of consultation, referral and transfer of care, diagnostic tests requested and the test results and providing the collaborating practitioner/s with those results.

The legislation requires that collaborative arrangements must be in place at the time the participating nurse practitioner provides the service. The legislation requires that for each kind of collaborative arrangement, at least one medical practitioner is needed; it is not possible for the nurse practitioner to have a collaborative arrangement with an entity such as a health service.

- a) Being employed or engaged by a medical practice or an entity

An entity may refer to a hospital or community health centre. For a nurse practitioner to have a collaborative arrangement in these circumstances, that nurse practitioner must be employed or engaged by an entity that also employs or engages 1 or more specified medical practitioners.

The terms employ or engage covers both employees and contractors. This will cover an eligible nurse practitioner who is employed or engaged by a medical practice so long as that medical practice employs or engages at least one medical practitioner.

There must be at least one specified medical practitioner employed or engaged by the entity each time the nurse practitioner renders a service/performs treatment. However, there is no requirement that the consultation, referral or transfer of care must always be to the medical practitioner(s) employed/engaged by the entity.

- b) Referral from a medical practitioner

A participating nurse practitioner's patient will be able to access the MBS and PBS if a patient has been referred in writing to the nurse practitioner by a specified medical practitioner. The arrangement must provide for consultation, referral and transfer of care should the clinical need arise.

- c) Written agreement with a medical practitioner

A nurse practitioner's patient will be able to access the MBS and PBS if the nurse practitioner has a written agreement in place with one or more doctors. The agreement must be signed by the nurse practitioner and a doctor. The arrangement must deal with consultation, referral and transfer to a doctor.

- d) Arrangement with, acknowledged by a medical practitioner.

Evidence of 'acknowledgement' by a medical practitioner for each patient for whom the nurse practitioner provides care is a requirement to ensure that the medical practitioner being named understands and accepts the collaborative arrangement.

The acknowledgement does not have to be obtained on an individual patient basis. This means that, for example, a nurse practitioner could obtain an acknowledgement from a specified medical practitioner that he or she will be the collaborating medical practitioner for some or all of the nurse practitioner's patients. Arrangements to collaborate could be obtained in a number of ways including signing of documents, email or fax confirmation, or verbal acknowledgement which the nurse practitioner documents in their written records.

The nurse practitioner is required to record in written records any communications in regard to consultations, referral and transfer of the patient's care with the medical practitioner, including information that has been forwarded to the medical practitioner. The nurse practitioner is also required to send a copy of all pathology and diagnostic

imaging results to a named medical practitioner and to record in the nurse practitioner's written records when this occurs (however, there is no requirement that the nurse practitioner consult with a medical practitioner in relation to every test result). The purpose of sharing records with the collaborating medical practitioner is to prevent duplication of services and to ensure continuity of care.

Arrangements to collaborate could be obtained in a number of ways including signing of documents, email or fax confirmation, or verbal acknowledgement which the nurse practitioner documents in their written records.

#### **MN.14.6 Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits**

Each nurse practitioner service is identified in the MBS by an item number. The fee set for any item in the MBS is known as the "Schedule fee". The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit for each service is listed in the item description. The Medicare benefit for nurse practitioner services rendered to non-admitted patients is 85% of the Schedule fee.

#### **MN.14.7 Where Medicare Benefits are not payable**

Medicare benefits are not available:

- a. where the service rendered does not meet the item description and associated requirements;
- b. where the nurse practitioner service is not personally performed by the participating nurse practitioner;
- c. for any time period in the consultation periods when the patient is not receiving active attention e.g. the time the provider may take to travel to the patient's home or where the patient is resting between blood pressure readings;
- d. services provided where the patient is not in attendance, such as the issuing of repeat prescriptions;
- e. for telephone attendances; and
- f. group sessions.

The fee charged under Medicare must not include the cost of services that are not part of the MBS service being claimed. Medicare benefits are not payable for good or appliances associated with the service, such as bandages or other skin dressings.

Unless the Minister otherwise directs, Medicare benefits are not payable where funding has already been provided under an arrangement with the Commonwealth, state or a local governing body.

#### **MN.14.8 Billing of the Patient**

Where the nurse practitioner bills the patient for medical services rendered, the patient needs a properly itemised account/receipt to enable a claim to be made for Medicare benefits.

Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act and Regulations, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of the service, the following particulars:

- (a) Patient's name;
- (b) The date on which the professional service was rendered;
- (c) An item number or a description of the professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, including an indication where the service is rendered to a person while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital "admitted patient" immediately preceding the description of the service or an asterisk "\*" directly after an item number where used;

(d) The name and practice address and provider number of the participating nurse practitioner who actually rendered the service; (where the participating nurse practitioner has more than one practice location recorded with the Department of Human Services, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location at or from which the service was given).

Only one original itemised account should be issued in respect of any one service and any duplicates of accounts or receipts should be clearly marked "duplicate" and should be issued only where the original has been lost. Duplicates should not be issued as a routine system for "accounts rendered".

#### **MN.14.9 Assignment of Benefits (Direct-Billing Arrangements)**

Under the Health Insurance Act the Assignment of Benefit (direct billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need.

If a participating nurse practitioner direct-bills, the participating nurse practitioner undertakes to accept the relevant Medicare benefit as full payment for the service. Additional charges for that service (irrespective of the purpose or title of the charge) cannot be raised against the patient.

Under these arrangements:

The patient's Medicare card number must be quoted on all direct bill forms for that patient.

The basic forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare card.

The forms include information required by Regulations under Subsection 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act.

The nurse practitioner must include the particulars relating to the professional service out on the assignment form before the patient signs the form and ensure that the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it.

Where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the nurse practitioner, nurse practitioner's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, residential aged care facility proprietor or residential aged care facility staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated.

The administration of the direct billing arrangements under Medicare as well as the payment of Medicare benefits on patient claims is the responsibility of the Department of Human Services. Any enquiries in regard to these matters should therefore be directed to Medicare offices or enquiry points.

#### **MN.14.10 Assignment of Benefit Forms**

Participating nurse practitioners wishing to direct-bill are required to use a specific form available from the Department of Human Services. This stationary is available from the Department of Human Services. Note that these forms are approved forms under the Health Insurance Act, and no other forms can be used to assign benefits without the approval of the Department of Human Services. Further information about direct-billing stationary can be obtained by telephoning 132150.

#### **MN.14.11 Time Limits applicable to lodgement of claims for assigned benefits**

A time limit of two years applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct billing (assignment of benefit) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than two years earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (e.g. hardship cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

#### **MN.14.12 Overview of the Nurse Practitioner items**

Services provided by participating nurse practitioners are covered by MBS items 82200, 82205, 82210, 82215. These items cover four time-tiered specific types of service that allow the participating nurse practitioner to perform a:

professional attendance for an obvious problem, straight forward in nature, with limited examination and management required (82200)

professional attendance for a patient presenting with clinical signs and symptoms with an easily identifiable underlying cause following a short consultation lasting less than 20 minutes duration (item 82205)

professional attendance for a patient presenting with clinical signs and symptoms with no obvious underlying cause requiring a more detailed consultation lasting at least 20 minutes duration (item 82210);

professional attendance for a patient presenting with multiple clinical signs and symptoms with the possibility of multiple causes and outcomes requiring an extensive consultation of at least 40 minutes (item 82215);

#### **MN.14.13 Nurse Practitioner services attracting Medicare rebates**

Medicare Benefits are only payable for clinically relevant services. Clinically relevant in relation to nurse practitioner care means a service generally accepted by the nursing profession as necessary to the appropriate treatment of the patient's clinical condition.

Medicare benefits are only payable where the participating nurse practitioner provides care to not more than one patient on one occasion.

#### **MN.14.14 Conditions governing the provision and claiming of items**

Service length and type

Services under these items must be for the time period specified within the item descriptor.

Professional attendance for MBS items 82200, 82205, 82210, 82215, may be provided in an appropriate setting that includes but is not limited to: the patient's home, a nurse practitioner group practice, a nurse practitioner's rooms or a medical practice.

#### **MN.14.15 Referral requirements**

A participating nurse practitioner will be able to refer private patients to a specialist and consultant physician as clinical services dictate.

This measure does not include referral by a nurse practitioner for allied health care. If a participating nurse practitioner refers a patient to an allied health practitioner, no benefits would be payable for that service provided by the allied health professional.

A referral given by a participating nurse practitioner is valid until 12 months after the first service given in accordance with the referral.

If the referral is lost, stolen or destroyed, the nurse practitioner would need to provide a replacement referral as soon as is practicable after the service is provided.

A referral to a specialist must be in writing in the form of a letter or a note to the specialist and must be signed and dated by the referring nurse practitioner. The referral must contain any information relevant to the patient and the specialist must have received the referral on or prior to providing a specialist consultation.

There are exemptions from this requirement in an emergency if the specialist considers the patient's condition requires immediate attention without a referral. In that situation, the specialist is taken to be the referring practitioner.

## **MN.14.16 Requesting requirements** **Pathology Services**

### **Determination of Necessity of Service**

The participating nurse practitioner requesting a pathology service for a patient must determine that the pathology service is necessary.

### **Request for Service**

The service may only be provided in response to a request from the treating practitioner and the request must be in writing (or, if oral, confirmed in writing within fourteen days).

### **Pathology Services approved for participating nurse practitioners**

Nurse practitioners may request MBS pathology items 65060 - 73810 (inclusive). Requesting pathology services must be within the nurse practitioner's scope of practice.

### **Further information**

For further information about Medicare Benefits Schedule items, please go to the Department of Health's website at [www.health.gov.au/mbsonline](http://www.health.gov.au/mbsonline).

## **Diagnostic Imaging Services**

### **Determination of Necessity of Service**

The participating nurse practitioner requesting a diagnostic imaging service for a patient must determine that the diagnostic imaging service is necessary for the appropriate professional care of the patient.

### **Request for Service**

The service may only be provided in response to a request from the treating nurse practitioner, and the request must be in writing, signed and dated. The legislation provides that a request must be in writing and contain sufficient information, in terms that are generally understood by the profession, to clearly identify the item/s of service requested. This includes, where relevant, noting on the request the clinical indication(s) for the requested service. The provision of additional relevant clinical information can often assist the service provider, and enhance the overall service provided to the patient.

It is not necessary that a written request for a diagnostic imaging service be addressed to a particular provider or that, if the request is addressed to a particular provider, the service must be rendered by that provider.

A single request may be used to order a number of diagnostic imaging services. However, all services provided under this request must be rendered within seven days after rendering the first service.

### **Ultrasound:**

Subgroup 1: General Ultrasound

MBS item: 55036 (abdomen)

MBS items: 55070, 55076 (breast)

Subgroup 4: Urological

MBS item: 55600 (prostate)

Subgroup 5: Obstetric and Gynaecological

MBS item: 55768

Subgroup 6: Musculoskeletal

MBS items: 55800, 55804, 55808, 55812, 55816, 55820, 55824, 55828, 55832, 55836, 55840, 55844, 55848, 55850, 55852

### **X-ray:**

Subgroup 1: Radiographic examination of the extremities

MBS items: 57509, 57515, 57521

subgroup 6: Radiographic examination of the thoracic region

MBS items: 58503 - 58527 (inclusive)

### **MN.15.1 Brain Stem Evoked Response Audiometry - (Item 82300)**

Item 82300 can be claimed for the programming of a cochlear speech processor.

### **MN.15.2 Non-Determinate Audiometry - (Item 82306)**

This refers to audiometry covering those services, one or more, referred to in Items 82309-82318 when not performed under the conditions set out in paragraph M15.3.

### **MN.15.3 Conditions for Audiology Services - (Items 82309 to 82318)**

A service specified in Items 82309 to 82318 shall be taken to be a service for the purposes of payment of benefits if, and only if, it is rendered:

- (a) in conditions that allow the establishment of determinate thresholds;
- (b) in a sound attenuated environment with background noise conditions that comply with Australian Standard AS/NZS 1269.3-2005; and
- (c) using calibrated equipment that complies with Australian Standard AS IEC 60645.1-22002, ASIEC60645.2-2002 and AS IEC 60645.3-2002.

### **MN.15.4 Oto-Acoustic Emission Audiometry - (Item 82332)**

Medicare benefits are not payable under Item 82332 for routine screening of infants. The equipment used to provide this service must be capable of displaying the recorded emission and not just a pass/fail indicator.

### **MN.15.5 Provision of Diagnostic Audiology Services by Audiologists - (Items 82300 to 82332)**

#### **OVERVIEW**

The diagnostic audiology services available through MBS items 82300 to 82332 enable an eligible audiologist to perform diagnostic tests upon written request from an Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) specialist (a specialist in the

specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery); or for some services, a written request from a neurologist (a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology).

These diagnostic audiology services assist ENT specialists and neurologists in their medical diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or related disorders. The new diagnostic audiology items supplement the existing Otolaryngology items for services delivered by, or on behalf of medical practitioners (MBS items 11300 to 11339, excluding 11304).

### **Requesting arrangements**

Medicare benefits are payable only under the following circumstances:

- For items 82300 and 82306, the written request must be made by an eligible practitioner who is a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery;
- For items 82309 to 82332, the written request must be made by an eligible practitioner who is a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery or a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology.

The written request must be in writing and must contain:

- (a) the date of the request; and
- (b) the name of the eligible practitioner who requested the service and either the address of his or her place of practice or the provider number in respect of his or her place of practice; and
- (c) a description of the service which provides sufficient information to identify the service as relating to a particular item (but need not specify the item number).

Written requests should, where possible, note the clinical indication/s for the requested service/s.

A request may be for the performance of more than one diagnostic audiology service making up a single audiological assessment, but cannot be for more than one audiological assessment. This means that for Medicare benefits to be payable, any re-evaluation of the patient should be made at the discretion of the ENT specialist or neurologist through a separate request.

Audiologists do not have the discretion to self-determine diagnostic tests under items 82300 to 82332. If a written request is incomplete or requires clarification, the audiologist should contact the requesting ENT specialist or neurologist for further information. If an audiologist considers that additional tests may be necessary, the audiologist should contact the requesting ENT specialist or neurologist to discuss the need and if the requesting practitioner determines that additional tests are necessary, an amended or separate written request must be arranged.

It is recommended that audiologists retain the written request for 24 months from the date the service was rendered (for Medicare auditing purposes). A copy of the written request is not required to accompany Medicare claims or be attached to patients' itemised accounts/receipts or assignment of benefit forms.

### **Eligibility requirements for audiologists**

The diagnostic audiology items (82300 to 82332) can only be claimed by audiologists who are registered with the Department of Human Services. To be eligible to register with the Department of Human Services to provide these services, audiologists must meet the following requirements:

Audiologists must be either:

- a 'Full Member' of the Audiological Society of Australia Inc (ASA), who holds a 'Certificate of Clinical Practice' issued by the ASA; or
- an 'Ordinary Member - Audiologist' or 'Fellow Audiologist' of the Australian College of Audiology (ACAud).

## **Registering with the Department of Human Services**

Provider registration forms may be obtained from Medicare on 132 150 or at [www.humanservices.gov.au](http://www.humanservices.gov.au).

## **Changes to provider details**

Audiologists must notify the Department of Human Services in writing of all changes to mailing details to ensure that they continue to receive information about Medicare services.

## **Reporting requirements**

Where an audiologist provides diagnostic audiology service/s to the patient under a written request, they must provide a copy of the results of the service/s performed together with relevant written comments on those results to the requesting ENT specialist or neurologist. It is recommended that these be provided within 7 days of the date the service was performed.

## **Out-of-pocket expenses and Medicare Safety Net**

Audiologists can determine their own fees for the professional service. Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit are the responsibility of the patient. However, out-of-pocket costs will count toward the Medicare Safety Net for that patient.

## **Publicly funded services**

Items 82300 to 82332 do not apply for services that are provided by any Commonwealth or state funded services or provided to an admitted patient of a hospital. However, where an exemption under subsection 19(2) of the Health Insurance Act 1973 has been granted to an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service or state/territory government health clinic, items 82300 to 82332 can be claimed for services provided by audiologists salaried by, or contracted to, the service or health clinic. All requirements of the relevant item must be met, including registration of the audiologist with the Department of Human Services. Medicare services provided under a subsection 19(2) exemption must be bulk billed (i.e. the Medicare rebate is accepted as full payment for services).

## **Private health insurance**

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for these services. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

## **MN.16.1 Eating Disorders General Explanatory Notes**

### **Eating Disorders General Explanatory Notes (items 82350-82383)**

This note provides a general overview of the full range of 1 November 2019 eating disorders items and supporting information more specifically on the on the Category 8 – Miscellaneous Services: Group M16 – Eating disorders services (82350-82383).

It includes an overview of the items, model of care, patient eligibility, and links to other guidance and resources.

## **Overview**

*All 1 November 2019 Eating Disorders new items:*

The Eating Disorders items define services for which Medicare rebates are payable where service providers undertake assessment and management of patients with a diagnosis of anorexia nervosa and patients with other specified eating disorder diagnoses who meet the eligibility criteria (see – patient eligibility). It is expected that there will be a multidisciplinary approach to patient management through these items.



The items mean eligible patients are able to receive a Medicare rebate for development of an eating disorders treatment plan by a medical practitioner in general practice (Group A36, subgroup 1), psychiatry or paediatrics (Group A36, subgroup 2). Patients with an eating disorders treatment and management plan (EDP) will be eligible for comprehensive treatment and management services for a 12 month period, including:

- Up to 20 dietetic services under items 10954, 82350 and 82351.
- Up to 40 eating disorder psychological treatment services (EDPT service).
- Review and ongoing management services to ensure that the patient accesses the appropriate level of intervention (Group A36, subgroup 3).

*An EDPT service includes mental health treatment services which are provided by an allied health professional or a medical practitioner in general practice with appropriate mental health training. These treatment services include:*

- Medicare mental health treatment services currently provided to patients under the ‘Better Access to Psychiatrists, Psychologists and General Practitioners through the MBS (‘Better Access’) initiative.
  - This includes medical practitioner items 2721, 2723, 2725, 2727, 283, 285, 286, 287, 371, 372; and
  - This includes allied health items in Groups M6 and M7 of Category 8; and
- new items for EDPT services provided by suitably trained medical practitioners in general practice (items 90271, 90272, 90273, 90274, 90275, 90276, 90277, 90278, 90279, 90280, 90281, 90282)
- new items for EDPT services provided by eligible clinical psychologists (items 82352-82359), eligible psychologists (items 82360-82367), eligible occupational therapists (items 82368-82375) and eligible social workers (items 82376-82383)

*For any particular patient, an eating disorder treatment and management plan expires at the end of a 12 month period following provision of that service. After that period, a patient will require a new EDP to continue accessing EDPT services.*

## **Patient Eligibility**

The eating disorder items are available to eligible patients in the community. These items do not apply to services provided to admitted (in-hospital) patients.

*The referring practitioner is responsible for determining that a patient is eligible for an EDP and therefore EDPT and dietetic services.*

‘Eligible patient’ defines the group of patients who can access the new eating disorder services. There are two cohorts of eligible patients.

1. Patients with a clinical diagnosis of anorexia nervosa; or
2. Patients who meet the eligibility criteria (below), and have a clinical diagnosis of any of the following conditions:
  - i. bulimia nervosa;
  - ii. binge-eating disorder;
  - iii. other specified feeding or eating disorder.

*The eligibility criteria, for a patient, is:*

- a. a person who has been assessed as having an Eating Disorder Examination Questionnaire score of 3 or more; and
- b. the condition is characterised by rapid weight loss, or frequent binge eating or inappropriate compensatory behaviour as manifested by 3 or more occurrences per week; and
- c. a person who has at least two of the following indicators:

- i. clinically underweight with a body weight less than 85% of expected weight where weight loss is directly attributable to the eating disorder;
- ii. current or high risk of medical complications due to eating disorder behaviours and symptoms;
- iii. serious comorbid medical or psychological conditions significantly impacting on medical or psychological health status with impacts on function;
- iv. the person has been admitted to a hospital for an eating disorder in the previous 12 months;
- v. inadequate treatment response to evidence based eating disorder treatment over the past six months despite active and consistent participation.

### **The Eating Disorders Items Stepped Model of Care**

The eating disorder items incorporate a ‘stepped model’ for best practice care for eligible patients with eating disorders that comprise:

- assessment and treatment planning
- provision of and/or referral for appropriate evidence based eating disorder specific treatment services by allied mental health professionals and provision of services by dietitians
- review and ongoing management items to ensure that the patient accesses the appropriate level of intervention.

#### *The Stepped Model*

‘STEP 1’ – PLANNING (trigger eating disorders pathway) 90250-90257 and 90260-90263

An eligible patient receives an eating disorder plan (EDP) developed by a medical practitioner in general practice (items 90250-90257), psychiatry (items 90260-90262) or paediatrics (items 90261-90263).

‘STEP 2’ – COMMENCE INITIAL COURSE OF TREATMENT (psychological & dietetic services)

Once an eligible patient has an EDP in place, the 12 month period commences, and the patient is eligible for an initial course of treatment up to 20 dietetic services and 10 eating disorder psychological treatment (EDPT) services. A patient will be eligible for an additional 30 EDPT services in the 12 month period, subject to reviews from medical practitioners to determine appropriate intensity of treatment.

‘STEP 3’ – CONTINUE ON INITIAL COURSE OF TREATMENT 90264-90269 (managing practitioner review and progress up to 20 EDPT services)

It is expected that the managing practitioner will be reviewing the patient on a regular, ongoing and as required basis. However, a patient must have a review of the EDP (90264-90269), to assess the patient’s progress against the EDP or update the EDP, before they can access more than 10 EDPT services. This is known as the ‘first review’. The first review should be provided by the patient’s managing practitioner, where possible.

‘STEP 4’ FORMAL SPECIALIST AND PRACTITIONER REVIEW 90266-90269 (continue beyond 20 EDPT services)

A patient must have two additional reviews before they can access more than 20 EDPT services. One review (the ‘second review’) must be performed by a medical practitioner in general practice (who is expected to be the managing practitioner), and the other (the ‘third review’) must be performed by a paediatrician (90267 or 90269) or psychiatrist (90266 or 90268). Should both recommend the patient requires more intensive treatment, the patient would be able to access an additional 10 EDPT services in the 12 month period. These reviews are required to determine that the patient has not responded to treatment at the lower intensity levels.

The patient’s managing practitioner should be provided with a copy of the specialist review.

The specialist review by the psychiatrist or paediatrician can occur at any point before 20 EDPT services. The practitioner should refer the patient for specialist review as early in the treatment process as appropriate. If the

practitioner is of the opinion that the patient should receive more than 20 EDPT services, the referral should occur at the first practitioner review (after the first course of treatment) if it has not been initiated earlier.

Practitioners should be aware that the specialist review can be provided via telehealth (90268 and 90269). Where appropriate, provision has been made for practitioner participation on the patient-end of the telehealth consultation.

It is expected that the managing practitioner will be reviewing the patient on a regular, ongoing and as required basis. However, a patient must have a review of the EDP (90264-90269), to assess the patient's progress against the EDP or update the EDP, before they can access the next course of treatment.

‘STEP 5’ ACCESS TO MAXIMUM INTENSITY OF TREATMENT 90266-90269 (continue beyond 30 EDPT services)

To access more than 30 EDPT treatment services in the 12 month period, patients are required to have an additional review (the ‘fourth review’) to ensure the highest intensity of treatment is appropriate. Subject to this review, a patient could access the maximum of 40 EDPT treatment services in a 12 month period. The fourth review should be provided by the patient's managing practitioner, where possible.

#### *An Integrated Team Approach*

A patient's family and/or carers should be involved in the treatment planning and discussions where appropriate. The family can be involved in care options throughout the diagnosis and assessment, and are usually the support unit that help to bridge the gap between initial diagnosis and eating disorder specific treatment.

The National Standards for the safe treatment of eating disorders specify a multi-disciplinary treatment approach that provides coordinated psychological, physical, behavioural, nutritional and functional care to address all aspects of eating disorders. People with eating disorders require integrated inter-professional treatment that is able to work within a framework of shared goals, care plans and client and family information. Frequent communication is required between treatment providers to prevent deterioration in physical and mental health (RANZCP Clinical Guidelines: Hay et al., 2014). Consider regular case conferencing to ensure that the contributing team members are able to work within a shared care plan and with client and carers to achieve best outcomes.

#### **Clinical guidelines and other resources**

##### *Eating Disorders Training*

It is expected that allied health professionals who are providing services under these items have appropriate training, skills and experience in treatment of patients with eating disorders and meet [the national workforce core competencies](#) for the safe and effective identification of and response to eating disorders more information available at [National Eating Disorders Collaboration](#)

##### *Training Services*

Allied health professionals should contact their professional organisation to identify education and training which may assist to practitioners to gain the skills and knowledge to provide services under these items.

The following organisations provide training which may assist practitioners to meet the workforce competency standards:

- The Australia and New Zealand Academy of eating disorders (ANZAED) - National
- InsideOut Institute - National
- The Victorian Centre of Excellence in Eating Disorders (CEED) - VIC
- Queensland Eating Disorder Service (QuEDS) - QLD
- Statewide Eating Disorder Service (SEDS) - SA
- WA Eating Disorders Outreach & Consultation Service (WAEDOCS) – WA

This list is not exhaustive, but has been included to provide examples on the types of training available which may assist practitioners to upskill in this area.

## **MN.16.2 Eating Disorders Dietetic Treatment Services**

### **Eating Disorders Dietetic Treatment Services (82350 and 82351)**

This note provides information on the Category 8 – Miscellaneous Services: Group M16 – Subgroup 1 (82350-82351) and should be read in conjunction with MN.16.1 Eating Disorders General Explanatory Notes.

#### **Eating Disorder Dietetic Treatment Services Overview**

Provision of eating disorder dietetic services by a suitably trained Dietitian (82350 and 82351) are for patients with anorexia nervosa and other patients with complex presentations of diagnosed eating disorders who meet the eligibility requirements and would benefit from a structured approach to the management of their treatment needs in the community setting.

A patient with an EDP plan can access up to 20 dietetic services under items 10954, 82350 and 82351 in a 12 Month Period. For any particular patient, an eating disorder treatment and management plan expires at the end of a 12 month period following provision of that service. After that period, a patient will require a new EDP to continue accessing eating disorders dietetic services.

#### **Provider Eligibility**

In order to provide eating disorder dietetic services, Dietitians must be an 'Accredited Practising Dietitian' as recognised by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

#### **Checking patient eligibility for services**

*Note: The 12 month period commences from the date of the EDP.*

Patients seeking rebates for eating disorders dietetic services must have had an Eating Disorder Treatment Plan (EDP) 90250-90257 or 90260-90263 in the previous 12 Months. The plan must require that the patient needs dietetic services for treatment of their eating disorder, and the patient must be provided with a referral for access to the dietetic health services.

If the EDP service has not yet been claimed, the Department of Human Services will not be aware of the patient's eligibility. In this case the allied health professional should, with the patient's permission, contact the practitioner who developed the plan to ensure the relevant service has been provided to the patient.

#### *Support:*

If there is any doubt about whether a patient has had a claim for an eating disorder service, health professionals can access the Health Professionals Online System (HPOS). HPOS is a fast and secure way for health professionals and administrators to check if a patient is eligible for a Medicare benefit for a specific item on the date of the proposed service. However, this system will only return advice that the service/item is payable or not payable.

Patients can also access their own claiming history with a My Health Record or by establishing a Medicare online account through myGov or the Express Plus Medicare mobile app.

Alternatively, health professionals can call the Department of Human Services on 132 150 to check this information, while patients can seek clarification by calling 132 011.

## **Additional Claiming Information (general conditions and limitations)**

### *Reporting Back*

After each course of treatment, the relevant dietitian is required to provide the referring medical practitioner with a written report on assessments carried out, treatment provided and recommendations for future management of the patient's condition. This reporting is required after the first service, as clinically required following subsequent services and after the final service.

This reporting will inform the managing practitioner's reviews of the EDP and enable the practitioner to assess the patient's progress and response to treatment.

*Written reports should include, at a minimum:*

- any investigations, tests, and/or assessments carried out on the patient;
- any treatment provided; and
- future management of the patient's condition or problem.

The report to the Practitioner must be kept for 2 years from the date of service.

Where appropriate, it is expected that the report will also be provided to the patients and/or the patient's family/carer (with the patient's agreement).

## **MN.16.3 Eating Disorders Psychological Treatment (EDPT) Services**

### **Eating Disorders Psychological Treatment (EDPT) services (82352-82383)**

This note provides information on the Category 8 – Miscellaneous Services: Group M16 – Subgroups 2-5 (82352-82383) and should be read in conjunction with MN.16.1 Eating Disorders General Explanatory Notes

For the purpose of this note Allied mental health professional is the generic term used to describe providers eligible to provider services under these items, including; clinical psychologists, registered psychologists, eligible accredited mental health social workers and eligible occupational therapists.

### **Eating Disorder Psychological Treatment (EDPT) Services Overview**

Provision of EDPT services by a suitably trained Allied mental health professional (82352-82383) are for patients with anorexia nervosa and other patients with complex presentations of diagnosed eating disorders who meet the eligibility requirements and would benefit from a structured approach to the management of their treatment needs in the community setting.

There are 24 items for the provision of eating disorder specific evidence based psychological treatment services by eligible allied mental health professionals:

- clinical psychologists (item 82352-82359)
- registered psychologists (item 82360-82367)
- occupational therapists (82368- 82375)
- accredited mental health social workers (items 82376-82383)

### **Psychological Treatment Service**

Patients seeking rebates for EDPT services must have had an EDP 90250-90257 or 90260-90263 in the previous 12 Months.

An 'eating disorder psychological treatment service' (EDPT) is defined in the MN.16.1 Eating Disorders General Explanatory Note. For any particular patient, an eating disorder treatment and management plan expires at the end of

a 12 month period following provision of that service. After that period, a patient will require a new EDP to continue accessing EDPT services.

### **Rendering an EDPT item**

#### *Who can provide the service*

In order to provide EDPT services, the allied mental health professional must be recognised by the Department of Human Services as eligible to provide focussed psychological strategies (FPS) services under the Better Access to Mental Health items (see Provider Eligibility for more information).

#### *What is Involved in an EDPT service*

The eating disorder items incorporate a 'stepped model' for best practice care for eligible patients with eating disorders. Under the Eating Disorders Items Stepped Model of Care a course of treatment is defined as 10 eating disorder psychological treatment (EDPT) services. It is required that a patient must have a review (an EDR item in subgroup 3 of A36) after each course of treatment (see MN.16.1 Eating Disorders General Explanatory Notes).

A range of acceptable treatments has been approved for use by practitioners in this context. It is expected that professionals will have the relevant education and training to deliver these services. The approved treatments are:

- Family Based Treatment for Eating Disorders (EDs) (including whole family, Parent Based Therapy, parent only or separated therapy)
- Adolescent Focused Therapy for EDs
- Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (CBT) for EDs (CBT-ED)
- CBT-Anorexia Nervosa (AN) (CBT-AN)
- CBT for Bulimia Nervosa (BN) and Binge-eating Disorder (BED) (CBT-BN and CBT-BED)
- Specialist Supportive Clinical Management (SSCM) for EDs
- Maudsley Model of Anorexia Treatment in Adults (MANTRA)
- Interpersonal Therapy (IPT) for BN, BED
- Dialectical Behavioural Therapy (DBT) for BN, BED
- Focal psychodynamic therapy for EDs

After each course of treatment, the relevant allied mental health professional is required to provide the referring medical practitioner with a written report on assessments carried out, treatment provided and recommendations for future management of the patient's condition. This reporting is required after the first service, as clinically required following subsequent services and after the final service.

This reporting will inform the managing practitioner's reviews of the EDP and enable the practitioner to assess the patient's progress and response to treatment.

Written reports should include, at a minimum:

- any investigations, tests, and/or assessments carried out on the patient;
- any treatment provided; and
- future management of the patient's condition or problem.

The report to the Practitioner must be kept for 2 years from the date of service.

Where appropriate, it is expected that the report will also be provided to the patients and/or the patient's family/carer (with the patient's agreement).

### **Checking patient eligibility for services**

*Note: The 12 month period commences from the date of the EDP.*

Patients seeking rebates for EDPT services must have had an EDP 90250-90257 or 90260-90263 in the previous 12 Months. The plan must require that the patient needs mental health services for treatment of their eating disorder, and the patient must be provided with a referral for access to the allied health services.

If the EDP service has not yet been claimed, the Department of Human Services will not be aware of the patient's eligibility. In this case the allied health professional should, with the patient's permission, contact the practitioner who developed the plan to ensure the relevant service has been provided to the patient.

*Support:*

If there is any doubt about whether a patient has had a claim for an eating disorder service, health professionals can access the Health Professionals Online System (HPOS). HPOS is a fast and secure way for health professionals and administrators to check if a patient is eligible for a Medicare benefit for a specific item on the date of the proposed service. However, this system will only return advice that the service/item is payable or not payable.

Patients can also access their own claiming history with a My Health Record or by establishing a Medicare online account through myGov or the Express Plus Medicare mobile app.

Alternatively, health professionals can call the Department of Human Services on 132 150 to check this information, while patients can seek clarification by calling 132 011.

### **Provider Eligibility**

Advice about registering with the Department of Human Services to provide focussed psychological strategies - allied mental health services is available from the Department of Human Services provider inquiry line on 132 150.

Eligible clinical psychologist - [MN.6.4 - Clinical Psychologist Professional Eligibility](#)

Eligible allied health professionals

A person is an allied health professional in relation to the provision of Better Access to Mental Health items if the person meets one of the following requirements:

- a. the person is a psychologist who holds general registration in the health profession of psychology under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided;
- b. the person is a member of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and certified by AASW as the meeting the standards for mental health set out in the document published by AASW titled 'Practice Standards for Mental Health Social Workers 2014' as in force on 25 September 2014;
- c. the person:
  - i. is an occupational therapist who is registered with the Australian Health Practitioners Regulatory Agency as a person who can provide that kind of service under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided; and
  - ii. is accredited by Occupational Therapy Australia as:
    - having a minimum of two years experience in mental health; and
    - having undertaken to observe the standards set out in the document published by Occupational Therapy Australia's 'Australian Competency Standards for Occupational Therapists in Mental Health' as in force on 1 November 2006; and
    - having undertaken to observe the standards set out in the 2018 'Australian Occupational Therapy Competency Standards' published the Occupational Therapy Board of Australia.

Continuing professional development (CPD) for Occupational Therapists and Social Workers providing focussed psychological strategies (FPS) services

Occupational therapists and accredited mental health social workers providing FPS services are required to have completed 10hours FPS CPD. A CPD year for the purposes of these items is from 1 July to 30 June annually.

Part-time allied mental health professionals are required to have 10 hours of FPS related CPD, the same as full-time allied mental health professionals.

Occupational Therapists and Social Workers who are registered during the course of the CPD year, their obligation to undertake CPD will be on a pro-rata basis. The amount of units will be calculated from the 1st of the month immediately succeeding the month they obtained initial registration. The obligation will be one-twelfth of the yearly requirement for each month.

CPD activities must be relevant to delivering FPS services. Acceptable CPD activities where the content is related to FPS can include formal postgraduate education, workshops, seminars, lectures, journal reading, writing papers, receipt of supervision and peer consultation, and online training.

There is flexibility in the CPD activities that can be undertaken to meet individual professional needs and their practice/client base and client needs. For example, activities could also include assessment and treatment of specific disorders and client types such as youth, or different modalities and delivery such as working with groups.

#### **Additional Claiming Information (general conditions and limitations)**

*Other than Consultation Room (items 82354, 82357, 82362, 82365, 82370, 82373, 82378, 82381)*

It is expected that this service would be provided only for patients who are unable to attend the practice.

#### **MN.16.4 Eating Disorders Services Telehealth**

**Eating Disorders Services Telehealth – (items 82351, 82353, 82356, 82359, 82361, 82364, 82367, 82369, 82372, 82375, 82377, 82380, 82383)**

This note provides telehealth supporting information for eating disorders Items provided via telehealth by a medical practitioner in general practice and should be read in conjunction with Eating Disorders General Explanatory Notes.

#### **Eligible Geographical Areas**

Geographic eligibility for eating disorders telehealth services funded under Medicare (in Group M16) is determined according to the Modified Monash Model (MMM) classifications. Telehealth Eligible Areas are those areas that are within MMM classifications 4 to 7. Patients and providers are able to check their eligibility using the Modified Monash Model locator on the Department of Health's website at Health Workforce Locator.

There is a requirement for the patient and practitioner to be located a minimum of 15 kilometres apart at the time of the consultation. Minimum distance between practitioner and patient video consultations are measured by the most direct (ie least distance) route by road. The patient or the practitioner is not permitted to travel to an area outside the minimum 15 kilometres distance in order to claim a video consultation.

#### **Record Keeping**

Participating telehealth practitioners must keep contemporaneous notes of the consultation including documenting that the service was performed by video conference, the date, time and the people who participated.

Only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of the consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

#### **Aftercare Rule**

Video consultations are subject to the same aftercare rules as allied health practitioners providing face-to-face consultations.

#### **Multiple Attendances on the Same Day**

In some situations a patient may receive a consultation via video conference and a face-to-face consultation by the same or different clinical psychologist on the same day.



Medicare benefits may be paid for more than one video consultation on a patient on the same day by the same clinical psychologist, provided the second (and any following) video consultations are not a continuation of the initial or earlier video consultations. Clinical psychologists will need to provide the times of each consultation on the patient's account or bulk-billing voucher.

## **Referrals**

The referral procedure for a video consultation is the same as for conventional face-to-face consultations.

### **MN.17.1 Bushfire Recovery Access Initiative – Mental Health Services Attracting Medicare Rebates**

There are 36 MBS items for the provision of psychological therapy and focussed psychological strategies (FPS) services to patients who are considered to have had their mental health adversely affected by bushfire in the 2019-20 financial year, including 24 items for face-to-face consultations and 12 items for video conference consultations.

#### **Patient eligibility and access to mental health services**

Any patient who is considered to have had their mental health adversely affected by bushfire in the 2019-20 financial year is eligible for mental health services. Eligible patients may be identified by a medical or allied health practitioner. Alternatively, they may identify themselves and request a mental health service. The services are available to anyone whose mental health has been affected by the bushfire crisis, including residents of residential aged care facilities. Access is not restricted to people living in areas directly affected by bushfire.

Patients are not required to have a diagnosed mental health condition, GP mental health treatment plan or a referral to access the services.

Patients wishing to access the services via video conference are not required to have an existing relationship with the treating practitioner. In addition, no minimum distance requirement applies to these video conference services.

#### **Number of services per year**

Under the Bushfire Recovery Access Initiative, Medicare rebates are available for up to 10 individual mental health services in a calendar year.

The 10 services may consist of: GP/medical practitioner focussed psychological strategies services (GP items 91721 to 91731 or medical practitioner items 91283 to 91372); and/or psychological therapy services (items 91000 to 91015); and/or focussed psychological strategies - allied mental health services (items 91100 to 91115; 91125 to 91140; 91150 to 91165).

Note: Patients who meet the eligibility requirements of the Better Access to Psychiatrists, Psychologists and General Practitioners through the MBS (Better Access) initiative may receive services under that initiative and the Bushfire Recovery Access Initiative. Services received under the Bushfire Recovery Access Initiative do not count against a patient's quota of services under the Better Access Initiative.

#### **Provider Eligibility**

**Eligible psychological therapy services provided by a clinical psychologist: MBS items 91000, 91001, 91005, 91010, 91011, and 91015**

- An eligible clinical psychologist must be registered with Services Australia (Department of Human Services).

**Focussed psychological strategies provided by an eligible GP: MBS items 91721, 91723, 91725, 91727, 91729 and 91731**

**Focussed psychological strategies provided by an eligible medical practitioner: 91283, 91285, 91286, 91287, 91371 and 91372**

- An eligible GP or medical practitioners must registered with Services Australia (Department of Human Services) as having satisfied the requirements for higher level mental health skills for provision of the service, as determined by the General Practice Mental Health Standards Collaboration.

**Focussed psychological strategies provided by an eligible psychologist: 91100, 91101, 91105, 91110, 91111 and 91115**

- An eligible psychologist must hold general registration in the health profession of psychology under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided.

**Focussed psychological strategies provided by an eligible occupational therapist: 91125, 91126, 91130, 91135, 91136 and 91140**

- An eligible occupational therapist must be registered as a person who may provide that kind of service under the applicable law in force in the State or Territory in which the service is provided, and be accredited by Occupational Therapy Australia as:
  - having a minimum of two years' experience in mental health; and
  - having undertaken to observe the standards set out in the document published by Occupational Therapy Australia's 'Australian Competency Standards for Occupational Therapists in Mental Health' as in force on 1 November 2006.

**Focussed psychological strategies provided by an eligible social worker: 91150, 91151, 91155, 91160, 91161, 91165**

- An eligible social worker must be a member of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and certified by AASW as the meeting the standards for mental health set out in the document published by AASW titled 'Practice Standards for Mental Health Social Workers 2014' as in force on 25 September 2014.

Note: In these notes, 'GP' means a medical practitioner, including a general practitioner, but not including a specialist or consultant physician.

**Service length and type**

Services provided by eligible medical and allied health practitioners under the Bushfire Recovery Access Initiative must be within the specified time period within the item descriptor. Practitioners must personally attend the patient face-to-face (or by video conference for items 91001, 91011, 91101, 91111, 91126, 91136, 91151, 91161, 91371, 91372, 91729 and 91731).

**Psychological therapy provided by clinical psychologists**

In addition to psycho-education, it is recommended that cognitive-behaviour therapy be provided. However, other evidence-based therapies — such as interpersonal therapy — may be used if considered clinically relevant.

**Focussed psychological strategies**

A range of acceptable strategies has been approved for use by health professionals utilising the FPS items:

**1. Psycho-education**

(including motivational interviewing)

**2. Cognitive-behavioural therapy including:**

**Behavioural interventions**

- Behaviour modification
- Exposure techniques
- Activity scheduling

**Cognitive interventions**

- Cognitive therapy

**3. Relaxation strategies**

- Progressive muscle relaxation
- Controlled breathing

**4. Skills training**

- Problem solving skills and training
- Anger management
- Social skills training
- Communication training
- Stress management
- Parent management training

**5. Interpersonal therapy** (especially for depression)**6. Narrative therapy****Out of pocket expenses**

Charges in excess of the Medicare benefit for these items are the responsibility of the patient.

**Private health insurance**

Patients need to decide if they will use Medicare or their private health insurance ancillary cover to pay for services provided by allied health professionals. Patients cannot use their private health insurance ancillary cover to 'top up' the Medicare rebate paid for the services.

**MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES ITEMS**

<b>M1. MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Group M1. Management Of Bulk-Billed Services</b>
10990	<p>A medical service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 10991) applies if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is an unreferral service; and</li> <li>(b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; and</li> <li>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) this item; and</li> <li>(ii) the other item in this table applying to the service</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$7.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$6.40</p>
<b>Amend</b> 10991	<p>A medical service to which an item in this table (other than this item or item 10990) applies if: (a) the service is an unreferral service; and (b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder: and (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital: and (d) the service is bulk-billed in respect of the fees for: (i) this item and (ii) the other item in this table applying to the service: and (e) the service is provided at, or from, a practice location in a regional, rural or remote area.</p> <p>(See para MN.1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$11.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$9.65</p>
<b>Amend</b> 10992	<p>A medical service to which item 585, 588, 591, 594, 599, 600, 761, 763, 766, 769, 772, 776, 788, 789, 5003, 5010, 5023, 5028, 5043, 5049, 5063, 5067, 5220, 5223, 5227, 5228, 5260, 5263, 5265 or 5267 applies if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is an unreferral service; and</li> <li>(b) the service is provided to a person who is under the age of 16 or is a Commonwealth concession card holder; and</li> <li>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(d) the service is not provided in consulting rooms; and</li> <li>(e) the service is provided in one of the following designated areas:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a regional, rural or remote area; or</li> <li>(ii) Tasmania; or</li> <li>(iii) A geographical area included in any of the following SSD spatial units:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) Beaudesert Shire Part A</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**M1. MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES**

- (B) Belconnen
- (C) Darwin City
- (D) Eastern Outer Melbourne
- (E) East Metropolitan, Perth
- (F) Frankston City
- (G) Gosford-Wyong
- (H) Greater Geelong City Part A
- (I) Gungahlin-Hall
- (J) Ipswich City (part in BSD)
- (K) Litchfield Shire
- (L) Melton-Wyndham
- (M) Mornington Peninsula Shire
- (N) Newcastle
- (O) North Canberra
- (P) Palmerston-East Arm
- (Q) Pine Rivers Shire
- (R) Queanbeyan
- (S) South Canberra
- (T) South Eastern Outer Melbourne
- (U) Southern Adelaide
- (V) South West Metropolitan, Perth
- (W) Thuringowa City Part A
- (X) Townsville City Part A
- (Y) Tuggeranong
- (Z) Weston Creek-Stromlo
- (ZA) Woden Valley
- (ZB) Yarra Ranges Shire Part A; or

(iv) the geographical area included in the SLA spatial unit of Palm Island (AC)

(f) the service is provided by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner whose practice location is not in a

<b>M1. MANAGEMENT OF BULK-BILLED SERVICES</b>	
	<p>designated area; and</p> <p>(g) the service is bulk billed in respect of the fees for:</p> <p>(i) this item; and</p> <p>(ii) the other item in this table applying to the service.</p> <p>(See para MN.1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$11.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$9.65</p>
<b>M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Group M3. Allied Health Services</b>
10950	<p><b>ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH SERVICE</b></p> <p>Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander health service provided to a person by an eligible Aboriginal health worker or eligible Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner if:</p> <p>(a) the service is provided to a person who has:</p> <p>i. a chronic condition; and</p> <p>ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and</p> <p>(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and</p> <p>(c) the person is referred to the eligible Aboriginal health worker or eligible Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(g) after the service, the eligible Aboriginal health worker or eligible Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):</p> <p>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</p> <p>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</p> <p>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and</p> <p>(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the</p>

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

	<p>private health insurance benefit;</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
10951	<p><b>DIABETES EDUCATION SERVICE</b></p> <p>Diabetes education health service provided to a person by an eligible diabetes educator if:</p> <p>(a) the service is provided to a person who has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. a chronic condition; and</li><li>ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and</li></ul> <p>(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and</p> <p>(c) the person is referred to the eligible diabetes educator by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(g) after the service, the eligible diabetes educator gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li><li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li><li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and</li></ul> <p>(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

<p>10952</p>	<p><b>AUDIOLOGY</b></p> <p>Audiology health service provided to a person by an eligible audiologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is provided to a person who has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a chronic condition; and</li> <li>ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and</p> <p>(c) the person is referred to the eligible audiologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(g) after the service, the eligible audiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li> <li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li> <li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and</li> </ul> <p>(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
<p>10953</p>	<p><b>EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY</b></p> <p>Exercise physiology service provided to a person by an eligible exercise physiologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is provided to a person who has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a chronic condition; and</li> <li>ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care</li> </ul>



**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and

- (b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible exercise physiologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible exercise physiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
  - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
  - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
  - (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and
- (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;

- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year

(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$63.25      **Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

**DIETETICS SERVICES**

Dietetics health service provided to a person by an eligible dietician if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has:
  - i. a chronic condition; and
  - ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible dietician by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and

10954

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
  - (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
  - (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
  - (g) after the service, the eligible dietician gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
    - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
    - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
    - (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and
  - (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year
- (See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$63.25      **Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE**

Mental health service provided to a person by an eligible mental health worker if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has:
  - i. a chronic condition; and
  - ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible mental health worker by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible mental health worker gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):

10956

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or

(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or

(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and

(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;

- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year

(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$63.25      **Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Occupational therapy health service provided to a person by an eligible occupational therapist if:

(a) the service is provided to a person who has:

- i. a chronic condition; and
- ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and

(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and

(c) the person is referred to the eligible occupational therapist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and

(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and

(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and

(g) after the service, the eligible occupational therapist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):

- (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
- (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and

(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the

10958

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

	<p>private health insurance benefit;</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80</p> <p><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
10960	<p><b>PHYSIOTHERAPY</b></p> <p>Physiotherapy health service provided to a person by an eligible physiotherapist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is provided to a person who has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. a chronic condition; and</li><li>ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and</li></ul> <p>(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and</p> <p>(c) the person is referred to the eligible physiotherapist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(g) after the service, the eligible physiotherapist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li><li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li><li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and</li></ul> <p>(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80</p> <p><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

10962	<p><b>PODIATRY</b></p> <p>Podiatry health service provided to a person by an eligible podiatrist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) the service is provided to a person who has:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. a chronic condition; and</li><li>ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and</li></ul></li><li>(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and</li><li>(c) the person is referred to the eligible podiatrist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and</li><li>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li><li>(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li><li>(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</li><li>(g) after the service, the eligible podiatrist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li><li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li><li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and</li></ul></li><li>(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;</li></ul> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
10964	<p><b>CHIROPRACTIC SERVICE</b></p> <p>Chiropractic health service provided to a person by an eligible chiropractor if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) the service is provided to a person who has:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. a chronic condition; and</li><li>ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care</li></ul></li></ul>

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and

(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and

(c) the person is referred to the eligible chiropractor by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and

(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and

(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and

(g) after the service, the eligible chiropractor gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):

(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or

(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or

(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and

(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;

- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year

(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$63.25      **Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

**OSTEOPATHY**

Osteopathy health service provided to a person by an eligible osteopath if:

(a) the service is provided to a person who has:

i. a chronic condition; and

ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and

(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and

(c) the person is referred to the eligible osteopath by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and

10966

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
  - (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
  - (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
  - (g) after the service, the eligible osteopath gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):
    - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
    - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
    - (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and
  - (h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;
- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year

(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

**Fee:** \$63.25

**Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80

**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

**PSYCHOLOGY**

Psychology health service provided to a person by an eligible psychologist if:

- (a) the service is provided to a person who has:
  - i. a chronic condition; and
  - ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and
- (b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and
- (c) the person is referred to the eligible psychologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible psychologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):

10968

**M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES**

(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or

(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or

(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and

(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;

- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year

(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$63.25      **Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

**SPEECH PATHOLOGY**

Speech pathology health service provided to a person by an eligible speech pathologist if:

(a) the service is provided to a person who has:

- i. a chronic condition; and
- ii. complex care needs being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or under both a GP Management Plan and Team Care Arrangements or, if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, the person's medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan; and

(b) the service is recommended in the person's Team Care Arrangements, multidisciplinary care plan or shared care plan as part of the management of the person's chronic condition and complex care needs; and

(c) the person is referred to the eligible speech pathologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and

(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and

(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and

(g) after the service, the eligible speech pathologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c):

- (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
- (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably expect to be informed of - in relation to those matters; and

(h) for a service for which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses for the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit for the service, and not the

10970



<b>M3. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES</b>	
	<p>private health insurance benefit;</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including any services to which items 10950 to 10970 apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.3.4, MN.3.3, MN.3.2, MN.3.5, MN.3.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
<b>M6. PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Group M6. Psychological Therapy Services</b>
	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological assessment and therapy for a mental disorder by a <b>clinical psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting more than 30 minutes but less than 50 minutes, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply).</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>(See para MN.6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>
80000	
	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological assessment and therapy for a mental disorder by a <b>clinical psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting more than 30 minutes but less than 50 minutes, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist.</li> </ul> <p>Psychological therapy services delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).</p> <p>Psychological therapy services delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply.</p> <p>(See para MN.6.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>
80001	

<b>M6. PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES</b>	
	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>
80005	<p>Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.</p> <p>As per the service requirements outlined for item 80000.</p> <p>(See para MN.6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$126.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$107.70  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$379.95</p>
80010	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological assessment and therapy for a mental disorder by a <b>clinical psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting at least 50 minutes, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply).</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>(See para MN.6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$148.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$126.50  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$446.40</p>
80011	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological assessment and therapy for a mental disorder by a <b>clinical psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting at least 50 minutes, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance , at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist.</li> </ul> <p>Psychological therapy services delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).</p> <p>Psychological therapy services delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply.</p> <p>(See para MN.6.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$148.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$126.50</p>

<b>M6. PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPY SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$446.40
80015	<p>Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms</p> <p>As per the service requirements outlined for item 80010.</p> <p>(See para MN.6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$174.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$148.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$500.00</p>
80020	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological therapy for a mental disorder by a <b>clinical psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80020, 80021, 80120, 80121, 80145, 80146, 80170 and 80171 apply).</p> <p>GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT</p> <p>(See para MN.6.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$37.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$32.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$113.40</p>
80021	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing psychological therapy for a mental disorder by a <b>clinical psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist.</li> </ul> <p>Group psychological therapy services delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80021, 80121, 80146 and 80171 apply).</p> <p>Group psychological therapy services delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 80020, 80120, 80145 and 80170 apply.</p> <p>- GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT</p> <p>(See para MN.6.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$37.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$32.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$113.40</p>

**M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES  
(ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)**

<b>Group M7. Focussed Psychological Strategies (Allied Mental Health)</b>	
80100	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply).</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$71.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$61.05  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$215.40</p>
80101	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist.</li> </ul> <p>Focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).</p> <p>Focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$71.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$61.05  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$215.40</p>
80105	<p>Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.</p> <p>As per the psychologist service requirements outlined for item 80100.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$97.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$83.05</p>

**M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES  
(ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)**

	<p><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$293.10</p>
80110	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply).</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>
80111	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist.</li> </ul> <p>Focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).</p> <p>Focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>
80115	<p>Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.</p> <p>As per the psychologist service requirements outlined for item 80110.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$127.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$108.25  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$381.90</p>

**M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES  
(ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)**

80120	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80020, 80021, 80120, 80121, 80145, 80146, 80170 and 80171 apply).</p> <p>GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$25.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$22.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$77.55</p>
80121	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>psychologist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist.</li> </ul> <p>Group focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80021, 80121, 80146 and 80171 apply).</p> <p>Group focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 80020, 80120, 80145 and 80170 apply.</p> <p>GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$25.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$22.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$77.55</p>
80125	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an <b>occupational therapist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year</p>

**M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES  
(ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)**

	<p>(including services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply).</p> <p>(Professional services at consulting rooms)</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
80126	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an <b>occupational therapist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the occupational therapist.</li> </ul> <p>Focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).</p> <p>Focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
80130	<p>Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.</p> <p>As per the occupational therapist service requirements outlined for item 80125.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.75  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$267.30</p>
80135	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an <b>occupational therapist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year</p>

<b>M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)</b>	
	<p>(including services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply).</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>
80136	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an <b>occupational therapist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the occupational therapist.</li> </ul> <p>Focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).</p> <p>Focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>
80140	<p>Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.</p> <p>As per the occupational therapist service requirements outlined for item 80135.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$115.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$97.90  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$345.45</p>
80145	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an <b>occupational therapist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year</p>



<b>M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES (ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)</b>	
	<p>(including services to which items 80020, 80021, 80120, 80121, 80145, 80146, 80170 and 80171 apply).</p> <p>GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$22.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$19.30  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$68.10</p>
80146	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by an <b>occupational therapist</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the occupational therapist.</li> </ul> <p>Group focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80021, 80121, 80146 and 80171 apply).</p> <p>Group focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 80020, 80120, 80145 and 80170 apply.</p> <p>GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$22.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$19.30  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$68.10</p>
80150	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>social worker</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply).</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
80151	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an</p>

**M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES  
(ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)**

	<p>assessed mental disorder by a <b>social worker</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 20 minutes, but not more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the social worker.</li> </ul> <p>Focused psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).</p> <p>Focused psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
80155	<p>Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.</p> <p>As per the social worker service requirements outlined for item 80150.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.75  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$267.30</p>
80160	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>social worker</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply).</p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>
80161	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an</p>

**M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES  
(ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)**

	<p>assessed mental disorder by a <b>social worker</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service - lasting more than 50 minutes - where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the social worker.</li> </ul> <p>Focused psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80001, 80011, 80101, 80111, 80126, 80136, 80151 and 80161 apply).</p> <p>Focused psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 283 to 287; 2721 to 2727; 80000 to 80015; 80100 to 80115; 80125 to 80140; 80150 to 80165 apply.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>
80165	<p>Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms.</p> <p>As per the social worker service requirements outlined for item 80160.</p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$115.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$97.90  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$345.45</p>
80170	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>social worker</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics.</p> <p>These therapies are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80020, 80021, 80120, 80121, 80145, 80146, 80170 and 80171 apply).</p> <p><b>GROUP THERAPY</b> with a group of 6 to 10 patients, <b>EACH PATIENT</b></p> <p>(See para MN.7.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$22.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$19.30  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$68.10</p>
80171	<p>Professional attendance for the purpose of providing focussed psychological strategies services for an assessed mental disorder by a <b>social worker</b> registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the</p>

**M7. FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES  
(ALLIED MENTAL HEALTH)**

	<p>credentialing requirements for provision of this service, lasting for at least 60 minutes duration where the patients are referred by a medical practitioner, as part of a GP Mental Health Treatment Plan or as part of a shared care plan; or referred by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) who is managing the patient under a referred psychiatrist assessment and management plan; or referred by a specialist or consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>• the patient is not an admitted patient; and</li> <li>• the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>• the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the social worker.</li> </ul> <p>Group focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference are time limited, being deliverable in up to ten planned sessions in a calendar year (including services to which items 80021, 80121, 80146 and 80171 apply).</p> <p>Group focussed psychological strategies delivered by video conference time limits include the maximum ten planned sessions in a calendar year services to which items 80020, 80120, 80145 and 80170 apply.</p> <p>GROUP THERAPY with a group of 6 to 10 patients, EACH PATIENT</p> <p>(See para MN.7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$22.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$19.30  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$68.10</p>
--	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**M8. PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING**

	<p><b>Group M8. Pregnancy Support Counselling</b></p>
81000	<p>Provision of a non-directive pregnancy support counselling service to a person who is currently pregnant or who has been pregnant in the preceding 12 months, by an eligible psychologist, where the patient is referred to the psychologist by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician), and lasting at least 30 minutes. The service may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.</p> <p>This service may be provided by a psychologist who is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of this service. It may not be provided by a psychologist who has a direct pecuniary interest in a health service that has as its primary purpose the provision of services for pregnancy termination.</p> <p>To a maximum of three non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy from any of the following items -81000, 81005, 81010 and 4001</p> <p>(See para MN.8.3, MN.8.2, MN.8.1, MN.8.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$74.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$63.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$222.90</p>
81005	<p>Provision of a non-directive pregnancy support counselling service to a person who is currently pregnant or who has been pregnant in the preceding 12 months, by an eligible social worker, where the patient is referred to the social worker by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a</p>

<b>M8. PREGNANCY SUPPORT COUNSELLING</b>	
	<p>specialist or consultant physician), and lasting at least 30 minutes. The service may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.</p> <p>This service may be provided by a social worker who is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service. It may not be provided by a social worker who has a direct pecuniary interest in a health service that has as its primary purpose the provision of services for pregnancy termination.</p> <p>To a maximum of three non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy from any of the following items -81000, 81005, 81010 and 4001</p> <p>(See para MN.8.3, MN.8.2, MN.8.1, MN.8.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$74.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$63.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$222.90</p>
81010	<p>Provision of a non-directive pregnancy support counselling service to a person who is currently pregnant or who has been pregnant in the preceding 12 months, by an eligible mental health nurse, where the patient is referred to the mental health nurse by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician), and lasting at least 30 minutes. The service may be used to address any pregnancy related issues for which non-directive counselling is appropriate.</p> <p>This service may be provided by a mental health nurse who is registered with Medicare Australia as meeting the credentialling requirements for provision of this service. It may not be provided by a mental health nurse who has a direct pecuniary interest in a health service that has as its primary purpose the provision of services for pregnancy termination.</p> <p>To a maximum of three non-directive pregnancy support counselling services per patient, per pregnancy from any of the following items - 81000, 81005, 81010 and 4001</p> <p>(See para MN.8.3, MN.8.2, MN.8.1, MN.8.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$74.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$63.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$222.90</p>
<b>M9. ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Group M9. Allied Health Group Services</b>
81100	<p><b>DIABETES EDUCATION SERVICE - ASSESSMENT FOR GROUP SERVICES</b></p> <p>Diabetes education health service provided to a person by an eligible diabetes educator for the purposes of ASSESSING a person's suitability for group services for the management of type 2 diabetes, including taking a comprehensive patient history, identifying an appropriate group services program based on the patient's needs, and preparing the person for the group services, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is provided to a person who has type 2 diabetes; and</p>

**M9. ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES**

- (b) the person is being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or a GP Management Plan [ie item 721 or 732], or if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, their medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan [ie item 731]; and
- (c) the person is referred to an eligible diabetes educator by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department of Health, or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and
- (d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (f) the service is of at least 45 minutes duration; and
- (g) after the service, the eligible diabetes educator gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c); and
- (h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit.

Benefits are payable once only in a calendar year for this or any other Assessment for Group Services item (including services to which items 81100, 81110 and 81120 apply).

(See para MN.9.7, MN.9.6, MN.9.2, MN.9.3, MN.9.4, MN.9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)

**Fee:** \$81.15

**Benefit:** 85% = \$69.00

**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$243.45

**DIABETES EDUCATION SERVICE - GROUP SERVICE**

Diabetes education health service provided to a person by an eligible diabetes educator, as a GROUP SERVICE for the management of type 2 diabetes if:

- (a) the person has been assessed as suitable for a type 2 diabetes group service under assessment item 81100, 81110 or 81120; and
- (b) the service is provided to a person who is part of a group of between 2 and 12 patients inclusive; and
- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) the service is provided to a person involving the personal attendance by an eligible diabetes educator; and
- (e) the service is of at least 60 minutes duration; and
- (f) after the last service in the group services program provided to the person under items 81105, 81115 or 81125, the eligible diabetes educator prepares, or contribute to, a written report to be provided to the referring medical practitioner; and
- (g) an attendance record for the group is maintained by the eligible diabetes educator; and

81105

<b>M9. ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES</b>	
	<p>(h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;</p> <p>- to a maximum of eight GROUP SERVICES (including services to which items 81105, 81115 and 81125 apply) in a calendar year.</p> <p>(See para MN.9.7, MN.9.6, MN.9.2, MN.9.5, MN.9.3, MN.9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$20.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$17.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$60.60</p>
	<p><b>EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY SERVICE - ASSESSMENT FOR GROUP SERVICES</b></p> <p>Exercise physiology health service provided to a person by an eligible exercise physiologist for the purposes of ASSESSING a person's suitability for group services for the management of type 2 diabetes, including taking a comprehensive patient history, identifying an appropriate group services program based on the patient's needs, and preparing the person for the group services, if:</p> <p>(a) the service is provided to a person who has type 2 diabetes; and</p> <p>(b) the person is being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or a GP Management Plan [ie item 721 or 732, or if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, their medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan [ie item 731]; and</p> <p>(c) the person is referred to an eligible exercise physiologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department of Health, or a referral form that contains all the components of the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) the service is of at least 45 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(g) after the service, the eligible exercise physiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c); and</p> <p>(h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit.</p> <p>Benefits are payable once only in a calendar year for this or any other Assessment for Group Services item (including services to which items 81100, 81110 and 81120 apply).</p> <p>(See para MN.9.7, MN.9.6, MN.9.2, MN.9.3, MN.9.4, MN.9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$81.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$69.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$243.45</p>
81110	
81115	<b>EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY SERVICE - GROUP SERVICE</b>

**M9. ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES**

	<p>Exercise physiology health service provided to a person by an eligible exercise physiologist, as a GROUP SERVICE for the management of type 2 diabetes if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the person has been assessed as suitable for a type 2 diabetes group service under assessment item 81100, 81110 or 81120; and</li> <li>(b) the service is provided to a person who is part of a group of between 2 and 12 patients inclusive; and</li> <li>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(d) the service is provided to a person involving the personal attendance by an eligible exercise physiologist; and</li> <li>(e) the service is of at least 60 minutes duration; and</li> <li>(f) after the last service in the group services program provided to the person under items 81105, 81115 or 81125, the eligible exercise physiologist prepares, or contribute to, a written report to be provided to the referring medical practitioner; and</li> <li>(g) an attendance record for the group is maintained by the eligible exercise physiologist; and</li> <li>(h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;</li> </ul> <p>- to a maximum of eight GROUP SERVICES (including services to which items 81105, 81115 and 81125 apply) in a calendar year.</p> <p>(See para MN.9.7, MN.9.6, MN.9.2, MN.9.5, MN.9.3, MN.9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$20.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$17.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$60.60</p>
81120	<p><b>DIETETICS SERVICE - ASSESSMENT FOR GROUP SERVICES</b></p> <p>Dietetics health service provided to a person by an eligible dietitian for the purposes of ASSESSING a person's suitability for group services for the management of type 2 diabetes, including taking a comprehensive patient history, identifying an appropriate group services program based on the patient's needs, and preparing the person for the group services, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is provided to a person who has type 2 diabetes; and</li> <li>(b) the person is being managed by a medical practitioner (including a general practitioner, but not a specialist or consultant physician) under a shared care plan or a GP Management Plan [ie item 721 or 732], or if the person is a resident of an aged care facility, their medical practitioner has contributed to a multidisciplinary care plan [ie item 731]; and</li> <li>(c) the person is referred to an eligible dietitian by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department of Health, or a referral form that contains all components of the</li> </ul>



**M9. ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES**

	<p>form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) the service is of at least 45 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(g) after the service, the eligible dietitian gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (c); and</p> <p>(h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit.</p> <p>Benefits are payable once only in a calendar year for this or any other Assessment for Group Services item (including services to which items 81100, 81110 and item 81120 apply).</p> <p>(See para MN.9.7, MN.9.6, MN.9.2, MN.9.3, MN.9.4, MN.9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$81.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$69.00</p> <p><b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$243.45</p>
81125	<p><b>DIETETICS SERVICE - GROUP SERVICE</b></p> <p>Dietetics health service provided to a person by an eligible dietitian, as a <b>GROUP SERVICE</b> for the management of type 2 diabetes if:</p> <p>(a) the person has been assessed as suitable for a type 2 diabetes group service under assessment item 81100, 81110 or 81120; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to a person who is part of a group of between 2 and 12 patients inclusive; and</p> <p>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(d) the service is provided to a person involving the personal attendance by an eligible dietitian; and</p> <p>(e) the service is of at least 60 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(f) after the last service in the group services program provided to the person under items 81105, 81115 or 81125, the eligible dietitian prepares, or contribute to, a written report to be provided to the referring medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(g) an attendance record for the group is maintained by the eligible dietitian; and</p> <p>(h) in the case of a service in respect of which a private health insurance benefit is payable - the person who incurred the medical expenses in respect of the service has elected to claim the Medicare benefit in respect of the service, and not the private health insurance benefit;</p> <p>- to a maximum of eight <b>GROUP SERVICES</b> (including services to which items 81105, 81115 and</p>

<b>M9. ALLIED HEALTH GROUP SERVICES</b>	
	<p>81125 apply) in a calendar year.</p> <p>(See para MN.9.7, MN.9.6, MN.9.2, MN.9.5, MN.9.3, MN.9.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$20.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$17.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$60.60</p>
<b>M10. AUTISM, PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER AND DISABILITY SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Group M10. Autism, Pervasive Developmental Disorder And Disability Services</b>
82000	<p><b>PSYCHOLOGY</b></p> <p>Psychology health service provided to a child, aged under 13 years, by an eligible psychologist where:</p> <p>(a) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of assisting the practitioner with their diagnosis of the child;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of contributing to the child's pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) or disability treatment plan, developed by the practitioner; and</p> <p>(c) for a child with PDD, the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; or for a child with disability, the eligible practitioner is a specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; and</p> <p>(d) the psychologist attending the child is registered with the Department of Human Services as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and</p> <p>(e) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(f) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and</p> <p>(g) the service lasts at least 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>These items are limited to a maximum of four services per patient, consisting of any combination of the following items</p> <p>— 82000, 82005, 82010 and 82030</p> <p>(See para MN.10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>
82005	<p><b>SPEECH PATHOLOGY</b></p> <p>Speech pathology health service provided to a child, aged under 13 years, by an eligible speech pathologist where:</p>

**M10. AUTISM, PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER AND DISABILITY SERVICES**

(a) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of assisting the practitioner with their diagnosis of the child;

or

(b) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of contributing to the child's pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) or disability treatment plan, developed by the practitioner; and

(c) for a child with PDD, the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; or for a child with disability, the eligible practitioner is a specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; and

(d) the speech pathologist attending the child is registered with the Department of Human Services as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and

(e) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(f) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and

(g) the service lasts at least 50 minutes in duration.

These items are limited to a maximum of four services per patient, consisting of any combination of the following items

— 82000, 82005, 82010 and 82030

(See para MN.10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$89.35      **Benefit:** 85% = \$75.95  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$268.05

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Occupational therapy health service provided to a child, aged under 13 years, by an eligible occupational therapist where:

(a) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of assisting the practitioner with their diagnosis of the child;

or

(b) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of contributing to the child's pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) or disability treatment plan, developed by the practitioner; and

(c) for a child with PDD, the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; or for a child with disability, the eligible practitioner is a specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; and

82010

**M10. AUTISM, PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER AND DISABILITY SERVICES**

	<p>(d) the occupational therapist attending the child is registered with the Department of Human Services as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and</p> <p>(e) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(f) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and</p> <p>(g) the service lasts at least 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>These items are limited to a maximum of four services per patient, consisting of any combination of the following items</p> <p>— 82000, 82005, 82010 and 82030</p> <p>(See para MN.10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>
82015	<p><b>PSYCHOLOGY</b></p> <p>Psychology health service provided to a child, aged under 15 years, for treatment of a pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) or an eligible disability by an eligible psychologist where:</p> <p>(a) the child has been diagnosed with PDD or an eligible disability; and</p> <p>(b) the child has received a PDD or disability treatment plan (while aged under 13 years) as prepared by an eligible practitioner; and</p> <p>(c) the child has been referred by an eligible practitioner for the provision of services that are consistent with the PDD or disability treatment plan; and</p> <p>(d) for a child with PDD, the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; or for a child with disability, the eligible practitioner is a specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; and</p> <p>(e) the psychologist attending the child is registered with the Department of Human Services as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and</p> <p>(f) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(g) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and</p> <p>(h) the service lasts at least 30 minutes in duration.</p> <p>These items are limited to a maximum of 20 services per patient, consisting of any combination of items</p> <p>— 82015, 82020, 82025 and 82035</p> <p>(See para MN.10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15</p>

**M10. AUTISM, PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER AND DISABILITY SERVICES**

**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap: \$304.05**

**SPEECH PATHOLOGY**

Speech pathology health service provided to a child, aged under 15 years, for treatment of a pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) or an eligible disability by an eligible speech pathologist where:

- (a) the child has been diagnosed with PDD or an eligible disability; and
- (b) the child has received a PDD or disability treatment plan (while aged under 13 years) as prepared by an eligible practitioner; and
- (c) the child has been referred by an eligible practitioner for the provision of services that are consistent with the PDD or disability treatment plan; and
- (d) for a child with PDD, the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; or for a child with disability, the eligible practitioner is a specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; and
- (e) the speech pathologist attending the child is registered with the Department of Human Services as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and
- (f) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (g) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and
- (h) the service lasts at least 30 minutes in duration.

These items are limited to a maximum of 20 services per patient, consisting of any combination of items — 82015, 82020, 82025 and 82035

(See para MN.10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee: \$89.35      Benefit: 85% = \$75.95**  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap: \$268.05**

82020

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Occupational therapy health service provided to a child, aged under 15 years, for treatment of a pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) or an eligible disability by an eligible occupational therapist where:

- (a) the child has been diagnosed with PDD or an eligible disability; and
- (b) the child has received a PDD or disability treatment plan (while aged under 13 years) as prepared by an eligible practitioner; and
- (c) the child has been referred by an eligible practitioner for the provision of services that are consistent with the PDD or disability treatment plan; and

82025

**M10. AUTISM, PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER AND DISABILITY SERVICES**

(d) for a child with PDD, the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; or for a child with disability, the eligible practitioner is a specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; and

(e) the occupational therapist attending the child is registered with the Department of Human Services as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and

(f) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(g) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and

(h) the service lasts at least 30 minutes in duration.

These items are limited to a maximum of 20 services per patient, consisting of any combination of items — 82015, 82020, 82025 and 82035

(See para MN.10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$89.35      **Benefit:** 85% = \$75.95  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$268.05

**AUDIOLOGY, OPTOMETRY, ORTHOPTIC OR PHYSIOTHERAPY**

Audiology, optometry, orthoptic or physiotherapy health service provided to a child, aged under 13 years, by an eligible audiologist, optometrist, orthoptist or physiotherapist where:

(a) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of assisting the practitioner with their diagnosis of the child;

or

(b) the child is referred by an eligible practitioner for the purpose of contributing to the child's pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) or disability treatment plan, developed by the practitioner; and

(c) for a child with PDD, the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; or for a child with disability, the eligible practitioner is a specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; and

(d) the audiologist, optometrist, orthoptist or physiotherapist attending the child is registered with the Department of Human Services as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and

(e) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(f) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and

(g) the service lasts at least 50 minutes in duration.

82030

**M10. AUTISM, PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER AND DISABILITY SERVICES**

These items are limited to a maximum of four services per patient, consisting of any combination of the following items

- 82000, 82005, 82010 and 82030

(See para MN.10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$89.35      **Benefit:** 85% = \$75.95  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$268.05

**AUDIOLOGY, OPTOMETRY, ORTHOPTIC OR PHYSIOTHERAPY**

Audiology, optometry, orthoptic or physiotherapy health service provided to a child, aged under 15 years, for treatment of a pervasive developmental disorder (PDD) or eligible disability by an eligible audiologist, optometrist, orthoptist or physiotherapist where:

(a) the child has been diagnosed with PDD or eligible disability; and

(b) the child has received a PDD or disability treatment plan (while aged under 13 years) as prepared by an eligible practitioner; and

(c) the child has been referred by an eligible practitioner for the provision of services that are consistent with the PDD or disability treatment plan; and

(d) for a child with PDD, the eligible practitioner is a consultant physician in the practice of his or her field of psychiatry or paediatrics; or for a child with disability, the eligible practitioner is a specialist, consultant physician or general practitioner; and

(e) the audiologist, optometrist, orthoptist or physiotherapist attending the child is registered with the Department of Human Services as meeting the credentialing requirements for provision of these services; and

(f) the child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(g) the service is provided to the child individually and in person; and

(h) the service lasts at least 30 minutes in duration.

These items are limited to a maximum of 20 services per patient, consisting of any combination of items

- 82015, 82020, 82025 and 82035

(See para MN.10.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$89.35      **Benefit:** 85% = \$75.95  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$268.05

82035

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

	<b>Group M11. Allied Health Services For Indigenous Australians Who Have Had A Health Check</b>
81300	<p>ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible Aboriginal health worker or eligible Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner if:</p> <p>(a) either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</li> <li>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the person is referred to the eligible Aboriginal health worker or eligible Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible Aboriginal health worker or eligible Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li> <li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or</li> <li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters</li> </ul> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81305	<p>DIABETES EDUCATION HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible diabetes educator if:</p> <p>(a) either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a medical practitioner has identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</li> <li>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</li> </ul>



**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

(b) the person is referred to the eligible diabetes educator by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and

(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and

(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and

(f) after the service, the eligible diabetes educator gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):

- (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
- (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters;

- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year

(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$63.25      **Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

AUDIOLOGY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible audiologist if:

(a) either:

- i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or
- ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and

(b) the person is referred to the eligible audiologist by the medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and

(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and

(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and

(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and

(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):

- (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
- (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or
- (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring

81310

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

	<p>medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters;</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81315	<p><b>EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY HEALTH SERVICE</b> provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible exercise physiologist if:</p> <p>(a) either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</li> <li>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the person is referred to the eligible exercise physiologist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible exercise physiologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li> <li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or</li> <li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters;</li> </ul> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81320	<p><b>DIETETICS HEALTH SERVICE</b> provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible dietitian if:</p> <p>(a) either:</p>

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</li> <li>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the person is referred to the eligible dietitian by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible dietitian gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li> <li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or</li> <li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters</li> </ul> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81325	<p>MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible mental health worker if:</p> <p>(a) either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</li> <li>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the person is referred to the eligible mental health worker by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible mental health worker gives a written report to the referring medical</p>

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR  
INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A  
HEALTH CHECK**

	<p>practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li> <li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or</li> <li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters</li> </ul> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81330	<p>OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible occupational therapist if</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</li> <li>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) the person is referred to the eligible occupational therapist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and</li> <li>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</li> <li>(f) after the service, the eligible occupational therapist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li> <li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or</li> <li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p>

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

	<p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81335	<p>PHYSIOTHERAPY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible physiotherapist if:</p> <p>(a) either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</li> <li>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the person is referred to the eligible physiotherapist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible physiotherapist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</li> <li>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or</li> <li>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters</li> </ul> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81340	<p>PODIATRY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible podiatrist if:</p> <p>(a) either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</li> <li>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the person is referred to the eligible podiatrist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form</p>

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

issued by the Department; and

- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (f) after the service, the eligible podiatrist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):
  - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
  - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or
  - (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters

- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year

(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$63.25      **Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

**CHIROPRACTIC HEALTH SERVICE** provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible chiropractor if:

- (a) either:
  - i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or
  - ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and
- (b) the person is referred to the eligible chiropractor by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (f) after the service, the eligible chiropractor gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):
  - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
  - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or

81345

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

	<p>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81350	<p>OSTEOPATHY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible osteopath if:</p> <p>(a) either:</p> <p>i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or</p> <p>ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and</p> <p>(b) the person is referred to the eligible osteopath by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and</p> <p>(c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible osteopath gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):</p> <p>(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</p> <p>(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or</p> <p>(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
81355	<p>PSYCHOLOGY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait</p>

**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

Islander descent by an eligible psychologist if:

- (a) either:
  - i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or
  - ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and
- (b) the person is referred to the eligible psychologist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and
- (d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and
- (e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and
- (f) after the service, the eligible psychologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):
  - (i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or
  - (ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or
  - (iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters

- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year

(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$63.25      **Benefit:** 85% = \$53.80  
**Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:** \$189.75

81360

SPEECH PATHOLOGY HEALTH SERVICE provided to a person who is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent by an eligible speech pathologist if:

- (a) either:
  - i. a medical practitioner has undertaken a health assessment and identified a need for follow-up allied health services; or
  - ii. the person's shared care plan identifies the need for follow-up allied health services; and
- (b) the person is referred to the eligible speech pathologist by a medical practitioner using a referral form that has been issued by the Department or a referral form that substantially complies with the form issued by the Department; and
- (c) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and



**M11. ALLIED HEALTH SERVICES FOR INDIGENOUS AUSTRALIANS WHO HAVE HAD A HEALTH CHECK**

	<p>(d) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(e) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible speech pathologist gives a written report to the referring medical practitioner mentioned in paragraph (b):</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) if the service is the only service under the referral - in relation to that service; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) if the service is the first or the last service under the referral - in relation to the service; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) if neither subparagraph (i) nor (ii) applies but the service involves matters that the referring medical practitioner would reasonably be expected to be informed of - in relation to those matters</p> <p>- to a maximum of five services (including services to which items 81300 to 81360 inclusive apply) in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.11.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
--	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>M12. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE OR ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH PRACTITIONER ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>	<b>1. TELEHEALTH SUPPORT SERVICE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<b>Group M12. Services Provided By A Practice Nurse Or Aboriginal And Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner</b>
	Subgroup 1. Telehealth Support Service On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner
10983	<p>Attendance by a practice nurse, an Aboriginal health worker or an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner, to provide clinical support to a patient who:</p> <p>(a) is participating in a video conferencing consultation with a specialist, consultant physician or psychiatrist; and</p> <p>(b) is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>(c) either:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) is located both:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(A) within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(B) at the time of the attendance-at least 15 kms by road from the specialist, physician or psychiatrist mentioned in paragraph (a); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) is a patient of:</p>

<b>M12. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE OR ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH PRACTITIONER ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>		<b>1. TELEHEALTH SUPPORT SERVICE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>	
	<p>(A) an Aboriginal Medical Service; or</p> <p>(B) an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service for which a direction made under subsection 19 (2) of the Act applies</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$32.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 100% = \$32.90  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$98.70</p>		
<b>M12. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE OR ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH PRACTITIONER ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>		<b>2. TELEHEALTH SUPPORT SERVICE ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY</b>	
	<b>Group M12. Services Provided By A Practice Nurse Or Aboriginal And Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner</b>		
	Subgroup 2. Telehealth Support Service On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner At A Residential Aged Care Facility		
10984	<p>Service by a practice nurse or Aboriginal health worker or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who is:</p> <p>a) a care recipient receiving care in a residential aged care service (other than a self-contained unit); or</p> <p>b) at consulting rooms situated within such a complex if the patient is a care recipient receiving care in a residential aged care service (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit);</p> <p>and who is participating in a video consultation with a specialist or consultant physician.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$32.90      <b>Benefit:</b> 100% = \$32.90  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$98.70</p>		
<b>M12. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE OR ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH PRACTITIONER ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>		<b>3. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE OR ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH PRACTITIONER ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</b>	
	<b>Group M12. Services Provided By A Practice Nurse Or Aboriginal And Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner</b>		
	Subgroup 3. Services Provided By A Practice Nurse Or Aboriginal And Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner On Behalf Of A Medical Practitioner		
10987	<p>Follow up service provided by a practice nurse or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner, on behalf of a medical practitioner, for an Indigenous person who has received a health assessment if:</p> <p>a) The service is provided on behalf of and under the supervision of a medical practitioner; and</p>		

M12. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE OR ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH PRACTITIONER ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER	3. SERVICES PROVIDED BY A PRACTICE NURSE OR ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER HEALTH PRACTITIONER ON BEHALF OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER
	<p>b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>c) the service is consistent with the needs identified through the health assessment;</p> <p>- to a maximum of 10 services per patient in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.12.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$24.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 100% = \$24.40  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$73.20</p>
10988	<p>Immunisation provided to a person by an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner if:</p> <p>(a) the immunisation is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$12.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 100% = \$12.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$36.60</p>
10989	<p>Treatment of a person's wound (other than normal aftercare) provided by an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner if:</p> <p>(a) the treatment is provided on behalf of, and under the supervision of, a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$12.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 100% = \$12.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$36.60</p>
10997	<p>Service provided to a person with a chronic disease by a practice nurse or an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioner if:</p> <p>(a) the service is provided on behalf of and under the supervision of a medical practitioner; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the person has a GP Management Plan, Team Care Arrangements or Multidisciplinary Care Plan in place; and</p> <p>(d) the service is consistent with the GP Management Plan, Team Care Arrangements or Multidisciplinary Care Plan</p> <p>to a maximum of 5 services per patient in a calendar year</p> <p>(See para MN.12.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$12.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 100% = \$12.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$36.60</p>
M13. MIDWIFERY SERVICES	1. MBS ITEMS FOR PARTICIPATING MIDWIVES
	<p><b>Group M13. Midwifery Services</b></p>
	<p>Subgroup 1. MBS Items For Participating Midwives</p>

M13. MIDWIFERY SERVICES	1. MBS ITEMS FOR PARTICIPATING MIDWIVES
<p>EMSN 82100</p>	<p>Initial antenatal professional attendance by a participating midwife, lasting at least 40 minutes, including all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) taking a detailed patient history;</li> <li>(b) performing a comprehensive examination;</li> <li>(c) performing a risk assessment;</li> <li>(d) based on the risk assessment - arranging referral or transfer of the patient's care to an obstetrician;</li> <li>(e) requesting pathology and diagnostic imaging services, when necessary;</li> <li>(f) discussing with the patient the collaborative arrangements for her maternity care and recording the arrangements in the midwife's written records in accordance with section 6 of the Health Insurance Regulations 2018.</li> </ul> <p>Payable once only for any pregnancy.</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$54.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$46.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$22.05</p>
<p>EMSN 82105</p>	<p>Short antenatal professional attendance by a participating midwife, lasting up to 40 minutes.</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$32.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.60    85% = \$27.90  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$16.55</p>
<p>EMSN 82110</p>	<p>Long antenatal professional attendance by a participating midwife, lasting at least 40 minutes.</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$54.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$40.70    85% = \$46.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$22.05</p>
<p>EMSN 82115</p>	<p>Professional attendance by a participating midwife, lasting at least 90 minutes, for assessment and preparation of a maternity care plan for a patient whose pregnancy has progressed beyond 20 weeks, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the patient is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(b) the participating midwife undertakes a comprehensive assessment of the patient; and</li> <li>(c) the participating midwife develops a written maternity care plan that contains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· outcomes of the assessment; and</li> <li>· details of agreed expectations for care during pregnancy, labour and delivery; and</li> <li>· details of any health problems or care needs; and</li> <li>· details of collaborative arrangements that apply for the patient; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**M13. MIDWIFERY SERVICES****1. MBS ITEMS FOR PARTICIPATING MIDWIVES**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· details of any medication taken by the patient during the pregnancy, and any additional medication that may be required by the patient; and</li> <li>· details of any referrals or requests for pathology services or diagnostic imaging services for the patient during the pregnancy, and any additional referrals or requests that may be required for the patient; and</li> </ul> <p>(d) the maternity care plan is explained and agreed with the patient; and</p> <p>(e) the fee does not include any amount for the management of the labour and delivery.</p> <p>(Includes any antenatal attendance provided on the same occasion).</p> <p>Payable once only for any pregnancy.</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$324.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$275.50  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$54.95</p>
82120	<p>Management of confinement for up to 12 hours, including delivery (if undertaken), if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the patient is an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(b) the attendance is by a participating midwife who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) provided the patient's antenatal care; or</li> <li>(ii) is a member of a practice that provided the patient's antenatal care.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(Includes all attendances related to the confinement by the participating midwife)</p> <p>Payable once only for any pregnancy</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$765.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$574.05  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$500.00</p>
82125	<p>Management of confinement, including delivery (if undertaken) when care is transferred from 1 participating midwife to another participating midwife (the second participating midwife), if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the patient is an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(b) the patient's confinement is for longer than 12 hours;</li> <li>(c) the second participating midwife: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) has provided the patient's antenatal care; or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>M13. MIDWIFERY SERVICES</b>		<b>1. MBS ITEMS FOR PARTICIPATING MIDWIVES</b>
	<p>(ii) is a member of a practice that has provided the patient's antenatal care.</p> <p>(Includes all attendances related to the confinement by the second participating midwife)</p> <p>Payable one only for any pregnancy.</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$765.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$574.05  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$500.00</p>	
EMSN 82130	<p><b>Short Postnatal Attendance</b></p> <p>Short postnatal professional attendance by a participating midwife, lasting up to 40 minutes, within 6 weeks after delivery.</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$54.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$40.70    85% = \$46.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$16.55</p>	
EMSN 82135	<p><b>Long Postnatal Attendance</b></p> <p>Long postnatal professional attendance by a participating midwife, lasting at least 40 minutes, within 6 weeks after delivery.</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$79.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$59.85    85% = \$67.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$22.05</p>	
EMSN 82140	<p><b>Six Week Postnatal Attendance</b></p> <p>Postnatal professional attendance by a participating midwife on a patient not less than 6 weeks but not more than 7 weeks after delivery of a baby, including:</p> <p>(a) a comprehensive examination of patient and baby to ensure normal postnatal recovery; and</p> <p>(b) referral of the patient to a general practitioner for the ongoing care of the patient and baby</p> <p>Payable once only for any pregnancy.</p> <p>(See para MN.13.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$54.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$46.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$16.55</p>	
<b>M13. MIDWIFERY SERVICES</b>		<b>2. TELEHEALTH ATTENDANCES</b>
	<b>Group M13. Midwifery Services</b>	
	Subgroup 2. Telehealth Attendances	
82150	<p>A professional attendance lasting less than 20 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating midwife that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who:</p> <p>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist practising in his or her speciality of</p>	

**M13. MIDWIFERY SERVICES**

**2. TELEHEALTH ATTENDANCES**

	<p>obstetrics or a specialist or consultant physician practising in his or her speciality of paediatrics; and</p> <p>b) is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>c) is located:</p> <p>(i) both:</p> <p>(A) within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(B) at the time of the attendance - at least 15 kms by road from the specialist or consultant physician mentioned in paragraph (a); or</p> <p>(ii) in Australia if the patient is a patient of:</p> <p>(A) an Aboriginal Medical Service; or</p> <p>(B) an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service for which a direction made under subsection 19(2) of the Act applies.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$28.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$24.45  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$86.25</p>
82151	<p>A professional attendance lasting at least 20 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating midwife that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who:</p> <p>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist practising in his or her speciality of obstetrics or a specialist or consultant physician practising in his or her speciality of paediatrics; and</p> <p>b) is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>c) is located:</p> <p>(i) both:</p> <p>(A) within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(B) at the time of the attendance - at least 15 kms by road from the specialist or consultant physician mentioned in paragraph (a); or</p> <p>(ii) in Australia if the patient is a patient of:</p> <p>(A) an Aboriginal Medical Service; or</p> <p>(B) an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service for which a direction made under subsection 19(2) of the Act applies.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$54.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$46.40  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$163.65</p>
82152	<p>A professional attendance lasting at least 40 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating midwife that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who:</p> <p>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist practising in his or her speciality of</p>

M13. MIDWIFERY SERVICES	2. TELEHEALTH ATTENDANCES
	<p>obstetrics or a specialist or consultant physician practising in his or her speciality of paediatrics; and</p> <p>b) is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>c) is located:</p> <p>(i) both:</p> <p>(A) within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(B) at the time of the attendance - at least 15 kms by road from the specialist or consultant physician mentioned in paragraph (a); or</p> <p>(ii) in Australia if the patient is a patient of:</p> <p>(A) an Aboriginal Medical Service; or</p> <p>(B) an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service for which a direction made under subsection 19(2) of the Act applies.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$80.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$68.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$240.60</p>
M14. NURSE PRACTITIONERS	1. NURSE PRACTITIONERS
	<p><b>Group M14. Nurse Practitioners</b></p>
	<p>Subgroup 1. Nurse Practitioners</p>
82200	<p>Professional attendance by a participating nurse practitioner for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management.</p> <p>(See para MN.14.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$9.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$8.30  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$29.25</p>
82205	<p>Professional attendance by a participating nurse practitioner lasting less than 20 minutes and including any of the following:</p> <p>a) taking a history;</p> <p>b) undertaking clinical examination;</p> <p>c) arranging any necessary investigation;</p> <p>d) implementing a management plan;</p> <p>e) providing appropriate preventive health care,</p> <p>for 1 or more health related issues, with appropriate documentation.</p> <p>(See para MN.14.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>



M14. NURSE PRACTITIONERS		1. NURSE PRACTITIONERS
	<b>Fee:</b> \$21.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$18.15 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$63.90	
82210	Professional attendance by a participating nurse practitioner lasting at least 20 minutes and including any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) taking a detailed history;</li> <li>b) undertaking clinical examination;</li> <li>c) arranging any necessary investigation;</li> <li>d) implementing a management plan;</li> <li>e) providing appropriate preventive health care,</li> </ul> for 1 or more health related issues, with appropriate documentation. <p>(See para MN.14.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <b>Fee:</b> \$40.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$34.35 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$121.20	
82215	Professional attendance by a participating nurse practitioner lasting at least 40 minutes and including any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) taking an extensive history;</li> <li>b) undertaking clinical examination;</li> <li>c) arranging any necessary investigation;</li> <li>d) implementing a management plan;</li> <li>e) providing appropriate preventive health care,</li> </ul> for 1 or more health related issues, with appropriate documentation. <p>(See para MN.14.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <b>Fee:</b> \$59.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$50.60 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$178.50	
M14. NURSE PRACTITIONERS		2. TELEHEALTH ATTENDANCE
	<b>Group M14. Nurse Practitioners</b>	
	Subgroup 2. Telehealth Attendance	
82220	A professional attendance lasting less than 20 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating nurse practitioner that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist or consultant physician; and</li> <li>b) is not an admitted patient; and</li> </ul>	

**M14. NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

**2. TELEHEALTH ATTENDANCE**

	<p>c) is located:</p> <p>(i) both:</p> <p>(A) within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(B) at the time of the attendance - at least 15 kms by road from the specialist or consultant physician mentioned in paragraph (a); or</p> <p>(ii) in Australia if the patient is a patient of:</p> <p>(A) an Aboriginal Medical Service; or</p> <p>(B) an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service for which a direction made under subsection 19(2) of the Act applies.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$28.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$24.45  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$86.25</p>
82221	<p>A professional attendance lasting at least 20 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating nurse practitioner that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who:</p> <p>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>b) is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>c) is located:</p> <p>(i) both:</p> <p>(A) within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(B) at the time of the attendance - at least 15 kms by road from the specialist or consultant physician mentioned in paragraph (a); or</p> <p>(ii) in Australia if the patient is a patient of:</p> <p>(A) an Aboriginal Medical Service; or</p> <p>(B) an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service for which a direction made under subsection 19(2) of the Act applies.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$54.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$46.40  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$163.65</p>
82222	<p>A professional attendance lasting at least 40 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating nurse practitioner that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who:</p> <p>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>b) is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>c) is located:</p> <p>(i) both:</p>

<b>M14. NURSE PRACTITIONERS</b>		<b>2. TELEHEALTH ATTENDANCE</b>
	<p>(A) within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(B) at the time of the attendance - at least 15 kms by road from the specialist or consultant physician mentioned in paragraph (a); or</p> <p>(ii) in Australia if the patient is a patient of:</p> <p>(A) an Aboriginal Medical Service; or</p> <p>(B) an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service for which a direction made under subsection 19(2) of the Act applies.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$80.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$68.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$240.60</p>	
<b>M14. NURSE PRACTITIONERS</b>		<b>3. TELEHEALTH ATTENDANCE AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY</b>
	<b>Group M14. Nurse Practitioners</b>	
	Subgroup 3. Telehealth Attendance At A Residential Aged Care Facility	
	<p>A professional attendance lasting less than 20 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating nurse practitioner that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who:</p> <p>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>b) either:</p> <p>(i) is a care recipient receiving care in a residential care service; or</p> <p>(ii) is at consulting rooms situated within such a complex if the patient is a care recipient receiving care in a residential aged care service; and</p> <p>c) the professional attendance is not provided at a self-contained unit.</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$28.75      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$24.45  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$86.25</p>	
82223		
	<p>A professional attendance lasting at least 20 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating nurse practitioner that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who:</p> <p>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist or consultant physician; and</p> <p>b) either:</p> <p>(i) is a care recipient receiving care in a residential care service; or</p> <p>(ii) is at consulting rooms situated within such a complex if the patient is a care recipient receiving care in a residential aged care service; and</p> <p>c) the professional attendance is not provided at a self-contained unit</p> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$54.55      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$46.40  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$163.65</p>	
82224		

**M14. NURSE PRACTITIONERS****3. TELEHEALTH ATTENDANCE AT A RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY**

	<p>A professional attendance lasting at least 40 minutes (whether or not continuous) by a participating nurse practitioner that requires the provision of clinical support to a patient who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) is participating in a video consultation with a specialist or consultant physician; and</li> <li>b) either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is a care recipient receiving care in a residential care service; or</li> <li>(ii) is at consulting rooms situated within such a complex if the patient is a care recipient receiving care in a residential aged care service; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>c) the professional attendance is not provided at a self-contained unit</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.12.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$80.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$68.20  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$240.60</p>
82225	

**M15. DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY SERVICES**

<b>Group M15. Diagnostic Audiology Services</b>	
	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of BRAIN STEM EVOKED RESPONSE AUDIOMETRY, performed on a person by an eligible audiologist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner to assist the eligible practitioner in the diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or a related disorder in the person; and</li> <li>(b) the eligible practitioner is a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; and</li> <li>(c) the service is not performed for the purpose of a hearing screening; and</li> <li>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(e) the service is performed on the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</li> <li>(g) a service to which item 11300 applies has not been performed on the person on the same day.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.15.1, MN.15.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$156.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$132.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$469.20</p>
82300	
	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of NON-DETERMINATE AUDIOMETRY performed on a person by an eligible audiologist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner to assist the eligible practitioner in the diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or a related disorder in the person; and</li> <li>(b) the eligible practitioner is a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; and</li> </ul>
82306	

**M15. DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY SERVICES**

	<p>(c) the service is not performed for the purpose of a hearing screening; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed on the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</p> <p>(g) a service to which item 11306 applies has not been performed on the person on the same day.</p> <p>(See para MN.15.5, MN.15.2 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$17.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$15.15 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$53.40</p>
82309	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of an AIR CONDUCTION AUDIOGRAM performed on a person by an eligible audiologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner to assist the eligible practitioner in the diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or a related disorder in the person; and</p> <p>(b) the eligible practitioner is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; or</li><li>(ii) a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology; and</li></ul> <p>(c) the service is not performed for the purpose of a hearing screening; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed on the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</p> <p>(g) a service to which item 11309 applies has not been performed on the person on the same day.</p> <p>(See para MN.15.3, MN.15.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$21.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$18.20 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$64.20</p>
82312	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of an AIR AND BONE CONDUCTION AUDIOGRAM OR AIR CONDUCTION AND SPEECH DISCRIMINATION AUDIOGRAM performed on a person by an eligible audiologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner to assist the eligible practitioner in the diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or a related disorder in the person; and</p> <p>(b) the eligible practitioner is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; or</li></ul>

**M15. DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY SERVICES**

	<p>(ii) a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not performed for the purpose of a hearing screening; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed on the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</p> <p>(g) a service to which item 11312 applies has not been performed on the person on the same day.</p> <p>(See para MN.15.3, MN.15.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$30.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$25.70  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$90.60</p>
82315	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of an AIR AND BONE CONDUCTION AND SPEECH DISCRIMINATION AUDIOGRAM performed on a person by an eligible audiologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner to assist the eligible practitioner in the diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or a related disorder in the person; and</p> <p>(b) the eligible practitioner is:</p> <p>(i) a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; or</p> <p>(ii) a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not performed for the purpose of a hearing screening; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed on the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</p> <p>(g) a service to which item 11315 applies has not been performed on the person on the same day.</p> <p>(See para MN.15.3, MN.15.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$40.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$34.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$120.00</p>
82318	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of an AIR AND BONE CONDUCTION AND SPEECH DISCRIMINATION AUDIOGRAM WITH OTHER COCHLEAR TESTS performed on a person by an eligible audiologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner to assist the eligible practitioner in the diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or a related disorder in the person; and</p> <p>(b) the eligible practitioner is:</p>

**M15. DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY SERVICES**

	<p>(i) a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; or</p> <p>(ii) a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not performed for the purpose of a hearing screening; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed on the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</p> <p>(g) a service to which item 11318 applies has not been performed on the person on the same day.</p> <p>(See para MN.15.3, MN.15.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$49.40      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$42.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$148.20</p>
82324	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of an IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measurement of static compliance and acoustic reflex performed on a person by an eligible audiologist (not being a service associated with a service to which item 82309, 82312, 82315 or 82318 applies) if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner to assist the eligible practitioner in the diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or a related disorder in the person; and</p> <p>(b) the eligible practitioner is:</p> <p>(i) a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; or</p> <p>(ii) a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology; and</p> <p>(c) the service is not performed for the purpose of a hearing screening; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed on the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</p> <p>(g) a service to which item 11324 applies has not been performed on the person on the same day.</p> <p>(See para MN.15.3, MN.15.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$26.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$22.70  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$80.10</p>
82327	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of an IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measurement of static compliance and acoustic reflex performed on a person by an eligible audiologist (being a service associated with a service to which item 82309, 82312, 82315 or 82318 applies) if:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner to assist the eligible practitioner in the diagnosis and/or treatment and/or management of ear disease or a related disorder in the person; and</p>

**M15. DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY SERVICES**

	<p>(b) the eligible practitioner is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; or</li><li>(ii) a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology; and</li></ul> <p>(c) the service is not performed for the purpose of a hearing screening; and</p> <p>(d) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed on the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</p> <p>(g) a service to which item 11327 applies has not been performed on the person on the same day.</p> <p>(See para MN.15.3, MN.15.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$16.05      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$13.65 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$48.15</p>
82332	<p>Audiology health service, consisting of an OTO-ACOUSTIC EMISSION AUDIOMETRY for the detection of permanent congenital hearing impairment, performed by an eligible audiologist on an infant or child in circumstances in which:</p> <p>(a) the service is performed pursuant to a written request made by an eligible practitioner who is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) a specialist in the specialty of otolaryngology head and neck surgery; or</li><li>(ii) a specialist or consultant physician in the specialty of neurology; and</li></ul> <p>(b) the infant or child is at risk due to 1 or more of the following factors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) admission to a neonatal intensive care unit;</li><li>(ii) family history of hearing impairment;</li><li>(iii) intra-uterine or perinatal infection (either suspected or confirmed);</li><li>(iv) birthweight less than 1.5kg;</li><li>(v) craniofacial deformity;</li><li>(vi) birth asphyxia;</li><li>(vii) chromosomal abnormality, including Down Syndrome;</li><li>(viii) exchange transfusion; and</li></ul> <p>(c) middle ear pathology has been excluded by specialist opinion; and</p> <p>(d) the infant or child is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(e) the service is performed on the infant or child individually and in person; and</p> <p>(f) after the service, the eligible audiologist provides a copy of the results of the service performed, together with relevant comments in writing that the eligible audiologist has on those results, to the</p>



<b>M15. DIAGNOSTIC AUDIOLOGY SERVICES</b>	
	<p>eligible practitioner who requested the service; and</p> <p>(g) a service to which item 11332 applies has not been performed on the infant or child on the same day.</p> <p>(See para MN.15.4, MN.15.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$47.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$40.50  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$142.80</p>
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>	
<b>1. EATING DISORDERS DIETITIAN HEALTH SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Group M16. Eating Disorders Services</b>
	Subgroup 1. Eating disorders dietitian health services
	<p>Dietetics health service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible dietitian if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is of at least 20 minutes in duration</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
82350	
	<p>Dietetics health service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible dietitian if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the dietitian; and</p> <p>(f) the service is of at least 20 minutes duration</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.2, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
82351	
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>	
<b>2. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGISTS</b>	
	<b>Group M16. Eating Disorders Services</b>
	Subgroup 2. Eating disorder psychological treatment services provided by eligible clinical psychologists
	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient in consulting rooms by an eligible clinical psychologist if:</p>
82352	

<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>		<b>2. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGISTS</b>
	<p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 30 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>	
82353	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible clinical psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist; and</p> <p>(f) the service is at least 30 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>	
82354	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient at a place other than consulting rooms by an eligible clinical psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and the service is at least 30 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$126.65      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$107.70  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$379.95</p>	
82355	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient in consulting rooms by an eligible clinical psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p>	

<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>		<b>2. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGISTS</b>
	<p>(d) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$148.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$126.50  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$446.40</p>	
82356	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible clinical psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist; and</p> <p>(f) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$148.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$126.50  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$446.40</p>	
82357	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient at a place other than consulting rooms by an eligible clinical psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$174.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$148.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$500.00</p>	
82358	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient as part of a group of 6 to 10 patients by an eligible clinical psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 60 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$37.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$32.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$113.40</p>	
82359	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient as part of a group of 6 to</p>	

<b>2. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGISTS</b>	
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>	<p>10 patients by an eligible clinical psychologist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist; and</li> <li>(f) the service is at least 60 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$37.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$32.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$113.40</p>
<b>3. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE PSYCHOLOGISTS</b>	
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Group M16. Eating Disorders Services</b>
	Subgroup 3. Eating disorder psychological treatment services provided by eligible psychologists
	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient in consulting rooms by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$71.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$61.05  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$215.40</p>
82360	
	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist; and</li> </ul>
82361	

<b>3. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE PSYCHOLOGISTS</b>	
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>	
	<p>(f) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$71.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$61.05  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$215.40</p>
82362	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient at a place other than consulting rooms by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$97.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$83.05  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$293.10</p>
82363	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient in consulting rooms by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>
82364	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist; and</p> <p>(f) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</p>

<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>		<b>3. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE PSYCHOLOGISTS</b>
	<p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$304.05</p>	
82365	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient at a place other than consulting rooms by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$127.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$108.25  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$381.90</p>	
82366	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient as part of a group of 6 to 10 patients by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the service is provided in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 60 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$25.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$22.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$77.55</p>	
82367	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient as part of a group of 6 to 10 patients by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist; and</li> <li>(f) the service is at least 60 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$25.85      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$22.00  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$77.55</p>	

<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>		<b>4. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS</b>
	<b>Group M16. Eating Disorders Services</b>	
	Subgroup 4. Eating disorder psychological treatment services provided by eligible occupational therapists	
82368	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient in consulting rooms by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>	
82369	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist; and</li> <li>(f) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>	
82370	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient at a place other than consulting rooms by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.75  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$267.30</p>	
82371	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient in consulting rooms by an</p>	

<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>		<b>4. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS</b>
	<p>eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>	
82372	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist; and</li> <li>(f) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>	
82373	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient at a place other than consulting rooms by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$115.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$97.90  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$345.45</p>	
82374	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient as part of a group of 6 to 10 patients by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> </ul>	



<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>		<b>4. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) the service is provided in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 60 minutes in duration</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$22.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$19.30  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$68.10</p>	
82375	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient as part of a group of 6 to 10 patients by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</li> <li>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</li> <li>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist; and</li> <li>(f) the service is at least 60 minutes in duration.</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$22.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$19.30  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$68.10</p>	
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>		<b>5. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE SOCIAL WORKERS</b>
	<b>Group M16. Eating Disorders Services</b>	
	Subgroup 5. Eating disorder psychological treatment services provided by eligible social workers	
82376	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient in consulting rooms by an eligible social worker if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> <li>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</li> <li>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</li> <li>(d) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration</li> </ul> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>	
82377	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible social worker if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</li> </ul>	

<b>5. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE SOCIAL WORKERS</b>	
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>	
	<p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist; and</p> <p>(f) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$189.75</p>
82378	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient at a place other than consulting rooms by an eligible social worker if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.75  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$267.30</p>
82379	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient in consulting rooms by an eligible social worker if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>
82380	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient by an eligible social worker if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient’s eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</p>

<b>5. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE SOCIAL WORKERS</b>	
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>	
	<p>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the psychologist; and</p> <p>(f) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$268.05</p>
82381	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to an eligible patient at a place other than consulting rooms by an eligible social worker if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient's eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided to the person individually and in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 50 minutes in duration</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$115.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$97.90  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$345.45</p>
82382	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to a person as part of a group of 6 to 10 patients (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible social worker if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient's eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the service is provided in person; and</p> <p>(d) the service is at least 60 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$22.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$19.30  <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$68.10</p>
82383	<p>Eating disorder psychological treatment service provided to a person as part of a group of 6 to 10 patients (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible social worker if:</p> <p>(a) the service is recommended in the patient's eating disorder treatment and management plan; and</p> <p>(b) the person is not an admitted patient of a hospital; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is located within a telehealth eligible area; and</p> <p>(e) the patient is, at the time of the attendance, at least 15 kilometres by road from the clinical psychologist; and</p> <p>(f) the service is at least 60 minutes in duration.</p> <p>(See para MN.16.1, MN.16.3, MN.16.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>

<b>5. EATING DISORDER PSYCHOLOGICAL TREATMENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ELIGIBLE SOCIAL WORKERS</b>	
<b>M16. EATING DISORDERS SERVICES</b>	
	<b>Fee:</b> \$22.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$19.30 <b>Extended Medicare Safety Net Cap:</b> \$68.10
<b>M17. BUSHFIRE RECOVERY ACCESS INITIATIVE - PSYCHOLOGIST SERVICES AND ALLIED HEALTH FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES</b>	
	<b>Group M17. Bushfire Recovery Access Initiative - Psychologist Services and Allied Health Focussed Psychological Strategies</b>
	Psychological therapy health service provided to a patient in consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible clinical psychologist if:  (a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and  (b) the service is provided to the patient individually and in person; and  (c) the service is at least 30 minutes but less than 50 minutes duration
<b>New</b> 91000	<b>Fee:</b> \$101.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15
	Psychological therapy health service provided to a patient (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible clinical psychologist if:  (a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and  (b) the service is provided to the patient individually; and  (c) the attendance is by video conference; and  (d) the patient is not an admitted patient; and  (e) the service is at least 30 minutes but less than 50 minutes duration
<b>New</b> 91001	<b>Fee:</b> \$101.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15
	Psychological therapy health service provided to a patient at a place other than consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible clinical psychologist in accordance with the requirements of item 91000
<b>New</b> 91005	<b>Fee:</b> \$126.65 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$107.70
	Psychological therapy health service provided to a patient in consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible clinical psychologist if:  (a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and  (b) the service is provided to the patient individually and in person; and  (c) the service is at least 50 minutes duration
<b>New</b> 91010	<b>Fee:</b> \$148.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$126.50
<b>New</b> 91011	Psychological therapy health service provided to a patient (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible clinical psychologist if:

**M17. BUSHFIRE RECOVERY ACCESS INITIATIVE  
- PSYCHOLOGIST SERVICES AND ALLIED  
HEALTH FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL  
STRATEGIES**

	<p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>(e) the service is at least 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$148.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$126.50</p>
<b>New</b> 91015	<p>Psychological therapy health service provided to a patient at a place other than consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible clinical psychologist in accordance with the requirements of item 91010</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$174.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$148.00</p>
<b>New</b> 91100	<p>Focused psychological strategies health service provided to a patient in consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually and in person; and</p> <p>(c) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$71.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$61.05</p>
<b>New</b> 91101	<p>Focused psychological strategies health service provided to a patient (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>(e) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$71.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$61.05</p>
<b>New</b> 91105	<p>Focused psychological strategies health service provided to a patient at a place other than consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible psychologist in accordance with the requirements of item 91100</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$97.70      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$83.05</p>
<b>New</b> 91110	<p>Focused psychological strategies health service provided to a patient in consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p>

**M17. BUSHFIRE RECOVERY ACCESS INITIATIVE  
- PSYCHOLOGIST SERVICES AND ALLIED  
HEALTH FOCUSSED PSYCHOLOGICAL  
STRATEGIES**

	<p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually and in person; and</p> <p>(c) the service is at least 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15</p>
<b>New</b> 91111	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible psychologist if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>(e) the service is at least 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$101.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$86.15</p>
<b>New</b> 91115	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient at a place other than consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible psychologist in accordance with the requirements of item 91110</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$127.30      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$108.25</p>
<b>New</b> 91125	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient in consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually and in person; and</p> <p>(c) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80</p>
<b>New</b> 91126	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible occupational therapist if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>(e) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80</p>
<b>New</b> 91130	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient at a place other than consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible occupational therapist in accordance</p>

**M17. BUSHFIRE RECOVERY ACCESS INITIATIVE  
- PSYCHOLOGIST SERVICES AND ALLIED  
HEALTH FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL  
STRATEGIES**

	with the requirements of item 91125 <b>Fee:</b> \$89.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.75
<b>New</b> 91135	Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient in consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible occupational therapist if:  (a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and  (b) the service is provided to the patient individually and in person; and  (c) the service is at least 50 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95
<b>New</b> 91136	Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible occupational therapist if:  (a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and  (b) the service is provided to the patient individually; and  (c) the attendance is by video conference; and  (d) the patient is not an admitted patient; and  (e) the service is at least 50 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$89.35 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95
<b>New</b> 91140	Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient at a place other than consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible occupational therapist in accordance with the requirements of item 91135 <b>Fee:</b> \$115.15 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$97.90
<b>New</b> 91150	Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient in consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible social worker if:  (a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and  (b) the service is provided to the patient individually and in person; and  (c) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$63.25 <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80
<b>New</b> 91151	Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible social worker if:  (a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and  (b) the service is provided to the patient individually; and  (c) the attendance is by video conference; and

<b>M17. BUSHFIRE RECOVERY ACCESS INITIATIVE  - PSYCHOLOGIST SERVICES AND ALLIED  HEALTH FOCUSED PSYCHOLOGICAL  STRATEGIES</b>	
	<p>(d) the patient is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>(e) the service is at least 20 minutes but less than 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.25      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$53.80</p>
<b>New</b> 91155	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient at a place other than consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible social worker in accordance with the requirements of item 91150</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$89.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.75</p>
<b>New</b> 91160	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient in consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible social worker if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually and in person; and</p> <p>(c) the service is at least 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95</p>
<b>New</b> 91161	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible social worker if:</p> <p>(a) the patient is affected by bushfire; and</p> <p>(b) the service is provided to the patient individually; and</p> <p>(c) the attendance is by video conference; and</p> <p>(d) the patient is not an admitted patient; and</p> <p>(e) the service is at least 50 minutes duration</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$89.35      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$75.95</p>
<b>New</b> 91165	<p>Focussed psychological strategies health service provided to a patient at a place other than consulting rooms (but not as an admitted patient of a hospital) by an eligible social worker in accordance with the requirements of item 91160</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$115.15      <b>Benefit:</b> 85% = \$97.90</p>



## INDEX

### A

allied health services 82000, 82005, 82010, 82015, 82020  
82025  
Allied health services for indigenous Australians 81300  
81305, 81310, 81315, 81320, 81325, 81330, 81335, 81340  
81345, 81350, 81355, 81360

### B

Bulk-billing 10990-10992  
Focussed psychological strategies 80100, 80105, 80110  
80115, 80120, 80125, 80130, 80135, 80140, 80145, 80150  
80155, 80160, 80165, 80170  
Pregnancy support counselling 81000, 81005, 81010

### P

Psychological therapy services 80000, 80005, 80010, 80015  
80020